=> fil wpix FILE 'WPIX' ENTERED AT 12:45:20 ON 21 MAR 2010 COPYRIGHT (C) 2010 THOMSON REUTERS

FILE LAST UPDATED: 16 MAR 2010 <20100316/UP>
MOST RECENT UPDATE: 201018 <201018/DW>
DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX SUBSCRIBER FILE, COVERS 1963 TO DATE
>>> Now containing more than 1.5 million chemical structures in DCR <<<

>>> IPC, ECLA, US National Classifications and Japanese F-Terms
and FI-Terms have been updated with reclassifications to
end of December 2009.
No update date (UP) has been created for the reclassified
documents, but they can be identified by

specific update codes (see HELP CLA for details) <<<
>>> FOR THE LATEST DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX (DWPI)

STN USER DOCUMENTATION, PLEASE VISIT:

http://www.stn-international.com/stn dwpi.html <<<

- >>> HELP for European Patent Classifications see HELP ECLA, HELP ICO <<<
- >>> Japanese FI-TERM thesaurus in field /FCL added <<<
- >>> New display format ALLSTR available see NEWS <<<

=> d que 129 QUE SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON COAT? L7 L11 OUE SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON FLUOROALKYLSILANE? OR PERFLU OROALKYLSILANE? OR (((PERFLUORO OR FLUORO)(A)ALKYL) OR PE RFLUOROALKYL OR FLUOROALKYL) (2A) SILANE? L14 QUE SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON FLUOROSILANE? OR PERFLUOROSI LANE? 966 SEA FILE-WPIX SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L11 OR L14 L17 L18 86 SEA FILE-WPIX SPE-ON ABB-ON PLU-ON (BIS(3A)TRIETHOXYSI LYL) (2A) ETHANE OR ETHYLENEBIS (A) TRIETHOXYSILANE OR BISTRIETHOXYSILYLETHANE OR ETHYLENEBISTRIETHOXYSILANE 1 SEA FILE-WPIX SPE-ON ABB-ON PLU-ON L17 AND L18 L19 1491 SEA FILE-WPIX SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON C09D0183-08/IPC 76 SEA FILE-WPIX SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L20 AND L17 L20 L21 L22 3 SEA FILE-WPIX SPE-ON ABB-ON PLU-ON L20 AND L18 L23 68 SEA FILE=WPIX SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L21 AND L7 2 SEA FILE=WPIX SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L22 AND L7 L24 L25 QUE SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON METAL? 35 SEA FILE-WPIX SPE-ON ABB-ON PLU-ON L23 AND L25 L26 QUE SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON ?SILOXANE? L27 L28 14 SEA FILE=WPIX SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L26 AND L27 L29 12 SEA FILE=WPIX SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON (L19 OR L22 OR L24 OR L28) AND (PY<=2003 OR PRY<=2003 OR AY<=2003)

=> d 129 ifull 1-12

L29 ANSWER 1 OF 12 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2010 THOMSON REUTERS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005-203325 [22] WPIX

CROSS REFERENCE: 2004-654215

TITLE: Metal (pre) treatment, used for wire,

strip, sheet or part, including tube, profile or small part, uses aqueous composition containing

2

water-soluble, hydrolysable or/and (partly) hydrolyzed fluorine-free silane and

fluorosilane compounds

A18; A28; A82; G02; M13; M14; P42; P73 DERWENT CLASS:

BROWN K; DOMES H; JUNG C; KOLBERG T; SCHNEIDER J; INVENTOR:

SCHOENE A; SCHONE A; WALTER M; KLIEHM N

PATENT ASSIGNEE: (DOME-I) DOMES H; (SCHN-I) SCHNEIDER J; (SCHO-I)

SCHONE A; (WALT-I) WALTER M; (CMTL-C) CHEMETALL

COUNTRY COUNT: 6

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA:	TENT NO	KINI	DATE	WEEK	LA	PG	MAIN	IPC
DE	10332744	A1	20050203	(200522)*	DE	12[0]		
ΑU	2004215240	Α1	20040910	(200611)	EN			
ΑU	2004215696	Al	20040910	(200611)	EN			
MX	2005009075	A1	20051101	(200625)	ES			
MX	2005009076	Α1	20051101	(200625)	ES			
US	20060099429	A1	20060511	(200633)	EN			
JΡ	2006519307	M	20060824	(200656)	JA	45		
JΡ	2006519308	M	20060824	(200656)	JA	56		
JΡ	2006519924	M	20060831	(200657)	JA	39		
US	20060193988	A1	20060831	(200657)	EN			
CN	1777699	Α	20060524	(200663)	ZH			
CN	1777700	Α	20060524	(200663)	ZH			
CN	1798813	Α	20060705	(200675)	ZH			
ΑU	2004215240	В2	20100204	(201016)	EN			
ΑU	2004215240	В2	20100204	(201016)	EN			

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PAT	TENT NO KIND	API	PLICATION DATE
DE	10332744 A1	DE	2003-10332744
	20030717		
AU	2004215240 A1	AU	2004-215240 20040225
AU	2004215696 A1	AU	2004-215696 20040225
CN	1798813 A	CN	2004-80010755 20040225
CN	1777699 A	CN	2004-80010925 20040225
CN	1777700 A	CN	2004-80010931 20040225
MX	2005009075 A1	WO	2004-EP1829 20040225
MX	2005009076 A1	WO	2004-EP1828 20040225
US	20060099429 A1	WO	2004-EP1829 20040225
JΡ	2006519307 W	WO	2004-EP1828 20040225
JΡ	2006519308 W	WO	2004-EP1829 20040225
JΡ	2006519924 W	WO	2004-EP1830 20040225
US	20060193988 A1	WO	2004-EP1830 20040225
MX	2005009075 A1	MX	2005-9075 20050825
MX	2005009076 A1	MX	2005-9076 20050825
US	20060099429 A1	US	2005-546582 20051101
US	20060193988 A1	US	2005-546624 20051101
JΡ	2006519307 W	JΡ	2006-501942 20040225
JΡ	2006519308 W	JΡ	2006-501943 20040225
JΡ	2006519924 W	JΡ	2006-501944 20040225
AU	2004215240 B2	AU	2004-215240 20040225

FILING DETAILS:

```
_____
     AU 2004215696 A1 Based on W0 2004076568 A
MX 2005009075 A1 Based on W0 2004076568 A
JP 2006519308 W Based on W0 2004076568 A
AU 2004215240 A1 Based on W0 2004076717 A
MX 2005009076 A1 Based on W0 2004076717 A
JP 2006519307 W Based on W0 2004076717 A
JP 2006519924 W Based on W0 2004076718 A
AU 2004215240 B2 Based on W0 2004076717 A
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: DE 2003-10332744 20030717
                         DE 2003-10308237 20030225
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:
           MAIN: C09D005-08; C23C022-62
      SECONDARY:
                      C23C022-60
   IPC ORIGINAL:
                      B05D0003-02 [I,A]; B05D0003-02 [I,A]; B05D0003-02
                       [I,C]; B05D0007-14 [I,A]; B05D0007-14 [I,C];
                        B05D0007-24 [I,A]; B05D0007-24 [I,C]; B32B0009-04
                        [I,A]; C08G0077-00 [I,C]; C08G0077-04 [I,A];
                        C09D0123-00 [I,C]; C09D0123-04 [I,A]; C09D0125-00
                        [I,C]; C09D0125-06 [I,A]; C09D0125-08 [I,A];
                        C09D0125-10 [I,A]; C09D0129-00 [I,C]; C09D0129-04
                        [I,A]; C09D0131-00 [I,C]; C09D0131-04 [I,A];
                        C09D0133-06 [I,A]; C09D0133-06 [I,C]; C09D0161-00
                        [I,C]; C09D0161-10 [I,A]; C09D0161-20 [I,C];
                        C09D0161-24 [I,A]; C09D0161-28 [I,A]; C09D0163-00
                        [I,A]; C09D0163-00 [I,C]; C09D0167-00 [I,A];
                        C09D0167-00 [I,C]; C09D0169-00 [I,A]; C09D0169-00
                        [I,C]; C09D0175-04 [I,A]; C09D0175-04 [I,C];
                        C09D0179-00 [I,A]; C09D0179-00 [I,C]; C09D0183-04
                        [I,A]; C09D0183-04 [I,C]; C09D0183-06 [I,A];
                        C09D0183-06 [I,C]; C09D0183-07 [I,A]; C09D0183-07
                        [I,C]; C09D0183-08 [I,A];
                        C09D0183-08 [I,C]; C09D0191-00 [I,C];
                        C09D0191-06 [I,A]; C09D0201-02 [I,A]; C09D0201-02
                        [I,C]; C09D0005-00 [I,A]; C09D0005-00 [I,C];
                        C09D0005-02 [I,A]; C09D0005-02 [I,C]; C09D0005-08
                        [I,A]; C09D0005-08 [I,C]; C09D0005-08 [I,A];
                        C09D0005-14 [I,A]; C09D0005-14 [I,C]; C09D0007-12
                        [I,A]; C09D0007-12 [I,C]; C23C0022-00 [I,A];
                        C23C0022-00 [I,C]; C23C0022-05 [I,C]; C23C0022-50
                        [I,A]; C23C0022-53 [I,A]; C23C0022-60 [I,A];
                        C23C0022-62 [I,A]; C23C0022-68 [I,A]; C23C0022-73
                        [I,C]; C23C0022-77 [I,A]; C23C0022-82 [I,C];
                        C23C0022-83 [I,A]; C23C0026-00 [I,A]; C23C0026-00
                        [I,C]; C23C0026-00 [I,A]; C23C0026-00 [I,C];
                        C23C0028-00 [I,A]; C23C0028-00 [I,C]; C09D0004-00
                        [I,A]; C09D0004-00 [I,C]; C09D0005-08 [I,C];
                        C23C0022-05 [I,C]; C23C0022-50 [I,A]; C23C0022-68
                        [I,A]; C23C0022-73 [I,C]; C23C0022-74 [I,A];
                        C23C0022-82 [I,C]
 IPC RECLASSIF.:
                        C09D0005-08 [I,A]; C09D0005-08 [I,C]; C23C0022-05
                        [I,C]; C23C0022-50 [I,A]; C23C0022-53 [I,A];
                        C23C0022-60 [I,A]; C23C0022-68 [I,A]; C23C0022-73
                        [I,C]; C23C0022-74 [I,A]; C23C0022-82 [I,C];
                        C23C0022-83 [I,A]
                        C09D0004-00+C08G77/04; C09D0004-00+C08G77/26;
ECLA:
                       C09D0005-08; C23C0022-50; C23C0022-53; C23C0022-60;
                       C23C0022-68; C23C0022-74; C23C0022-83
                       427/387.000; 428/447.000
USCLASS NCLM:
```

```
NCLS:
                    106/287.100; 106/287.160; 106/287.270; 427/299.000;
                      427/372.200; 528/025.000
JAP. PATENT CLASSIF.:
                     B05D0007-14 101 Z; B05D0007-14 Z; B05D0007-24 302
     MAIN/SEC.:
                      Y; C09D0123-04; C09D0125-06; C09D0125-08;
                      C09D0125-10; C09D0129-04; C09D0131-04; C09D0133-06;
                      C09D0161-10; C09D0161-24; C09D0161-28; C09D0163-00;
                      C09D0167-00; C09D0169-00; C09D0175-04; C09D0179-00;
                      C09D0183-04; C09D0183-06; C09D0183-07; C09D0183-08;
                      C09D0191-06; C09D0201-02; C09D0005-00 D;
                      C09D0005-02; C09D0005-08; C09D0005-14; C09D0007-12;
                      C23C0022-00 Z; C23C0022-77; C23C0022-83;
                      C23C0026-00 A; C23C0028-00 A; C23C0028-00 Z
FTERM CLASSIF.:
                      4D075; 4J038; 4K026; 4K044; 4D075/AA01; 4K026/AA01;
                      4K026/AA02; 4K044/AA02; 4K044/AA06; 4K026/AA07;
                      4K026/AA08; 4K026/AA09; 4K026/AA11; 4K026/AA13;
                      4K026/AA22; 4D075/AA82; 4D075/AB01; 4K044/AB02;
                      4D075/AB52; 4D075/AC01; 4D075/AC11; 4D075/AC21;
                      4D075/AC47; 4D075/AC92; 4D075/AE15; 4K026/BA01;
                      4K026/BA03; 4K026/BA09; 4K044/BA10; 4K044/BA11;
                      4K044/BA21; 4J038/BA21.2; 4K044/BB01; 4K044/BB03;
                      4K026/BB04; 4K044/BB04; 4K026/BB06; 4K026/BB08;
                      4K044/BB11; 4D075/BB24.Z; 4D075/BB26.Z;
                      4D075/BB42.Z; 4D075/BB57.Z; 4D075/BB65.X;
                      4D075/BB92.Z; 4D075/BB93.Y; 4D075/BB93.Z;
                      4K044/BC02; 4K044/BC04; 4D075/CA09; 4K044/CA11;
                      4D075/CA13; 4K026/CA14; 4K044/CA16; 4K026/CA18;
                      4K026/CA20; 4D075/CA33; 4K026/CA37; 4K026/CA39;
                      4K026/CA41; 4K044/CA53; 4J038/CB02.1; 4J038/CC02.1;
                      4J038/CC03.1; 4J038/CC04.1; 4J038/CE02.1;
                      4J038/CE05.1; 4J038/CF02.1; 4J038/CG14.1;
                      4J038/CH00.1; 4J038/CK03.1; 4D075/DA01; 4K026/DA02;
                      4D075/DA03; 4K026/DA03; 4J038/DA04.1; 4D075/DA06;
                      4K026/DA06; 4K026/DA11; 4K026/DA13; 4J038/DA14.1;
                      4J038/DA16.1; 4J038/DB00.1; 4D075/DB01; 4D075/DB02;
                      4D075/DB05; 4D075/DB06; 4D075/DB07; 4D075/DC01;
                      4D075/DC02; 4D075/DC05; 4D075/DC08; 4D075/DC11;
                      4D075/DC12; 4D075/DC15; 4D075/DC18; 4D075/DC24;
                      4D075/DC38; 4D075/DC41; 4J038/DD00.1; 4J038/DE00.1;
                      4J038/DG00.1; 4J038/DJ01.1; 4J038/DL05.1;
                      4J038/DL08.1; 4J038/DL10.1; 4D075/EA06; 4D075/EA07;
                      4K026/EB02; 4D075/EB07; 4K026/EB07; 4D075/EB12;
                      4D075/EB13; 4D075/EB14; 4D075/EB16; 4D075/EB19;
                      4D075/EB22; 4D075/EB32; 4D075/EB33; 4D075/EB35;
                      4D075/EB38; 4D075/EB43; 4D075/EB47; 4D075/EB52;
                      4D075/EB55; 4D075/EB56; 4D075/EC01; 4D075/EC07;
                      4D075/EC08; 4D075/EC15; 4D075/EC30; 4D075/EC35;
                      4D075/EC53; 4D075/EC54; 4D075/EC60; 4J038/HA16.6;
                      4J038/HA18.6; 4J038/HA21.6; 4J038/HA37.6;
                      4J038/HA45.6; 4J038/JA19; 4J038/JA20; 4J038/JA27;
                      4J038/JB09; 4J038/JC32; 4J038/JC38; 4J038/KA05;
                      4J038/KA08; 4J038/MA08; 4J038/MA10; 4J038/NA03;
                      4J038/NA05; 4J038/PA07; 4J038/PB03; 4J038/PB05;
                      4J038/PB07; 4J038/PB08; 4J038/PC02
BASIC ABSTRACT:
     DE 10332744 A1
                    UPAB: 20050708
     NOVELTY - In (pre)treating metal surface with aqueous composition (I),
```

(almost) free from chromium(VI) compounds, (I) contains fluorine-free silane(s) and fluorosilane(s), which are hydrolysable or/and (partly) hydrolyzed and are or become water-soluble before application. (I) is

March 21, 2010 10/534,560 5

contacted with the clean(ed), pickled or/and pretreated metal surface and resultant film is dried and optionally hardened, giving 0.001-10 micron thick film.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - In coating a metal surface with an aqueous composition (I), optionally containing organic solvent and other components but largely or completely free from chromium(VI) compounds, for pretreatment before further coating or for treatment, (I) contains hydrolysable or/and (partly) hydrolyzed fluorine-free silane(s) (II) and hydrolysable or/and (partly) hydrolyzed fluorosilane(s) (III), which are water-soluble or especially become watersoluble by (further) hydrolysis or/and chemical reactions before application to the metal surface. (I) is contacted with the clean, pickled, cleaned or/and pretreated metal surface and forms a film on this, which is then dried and optionally hardened, giving a 0.001-10 micron thick film. An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for (I) for the cited purposes, in which the ratio of (II) to (III), including their reaction products, is 1:(0.01-4). USE - The process is used for coating metal surfaces (claimed). The coated substrates are used as wire, strip, sheet or parts for wire winding, wire braiding, steel strip, sheet matal, cladding, screening, vehicle bodies or body parts; vehicle, trailer, motor caravan or aircraft parts; covers, housings, lamps, lights, traffic light elements, furniture (components), domestic appliance parts, shelves, profiles, moldings with complex geometry, crash barriers, heaters, fence elements, bumpers (all claimed). They are also used for parts consisting (partly) of tubes and/or profiles, window, door and cycle frames or small parts, e.q. screws, nuts, flanges, springs or spectacle frames (all claimed).

ADVANTAGE - Most existing methods for treatment of metal surfaces, especially strip, or pretreatment before lacquering are based on the use of chromium(VI) compounds (plus various additives) but the toxicological and ecological risks restrict their use. Aqueous compositions containing silanes are already used to produce silomane-rich anticorrosion coatings but are sometimes difficult to use and do not always give optimum results. Using the present composition avoids the drawbacks of existing processes. It is suitable for high-speed coating of parts and strip, including on the large scale, and requires little or no chromium(VI) compound. Adding a relatively small amount of fluorosilane of the aqueous composition makes the coatings much more hydrophobic and corrosion-resistant without significantly impairing the water-solubility or stability of the composition. TECHNOLOGY FOCUS:

INORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Components: Preferred particulate inorganic compounds are finely-divided powders, dispersions or suspensions, e.g. a carbonate, oxide, silicate or sulfate, especially colloidal or/and amorphous particles. They preferably are based on aluminum, barium, cerium, calcium, lanthanum, silicon, titanium, yttrium, zinc or/and zirconium compound(s).

METALLURGY - Preferred Treatment: Aqueous composition (I) is applied by rolling, flooding, spreading, spraying, brushing or dipping and optionally squeezing with a roller. The coating is produced partly by drying and film formation or/and actinic radiation, cationic polymerization or/and thermal cure. Drying preferably is carried out with circulating air at 20-400degreesC. After the film has been dried and optionally cured, coating (s) of printing ink, film, lacquer, lacquer-like material, powder lacquer, adhesive or/and adhesive carrier may be applied. The coated metal parts, strips or sections of strip are shaped, lacquers, coated with polymers, e.g. PVC, printed, bonded, hot soldered, welded or/and joined with one another or other elements by clinching or other techniques.

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Silanes: Preferred fluorine (F)-free silanes (II) and £luorosilanes (III) are acyloxysilanes, alkoxysilanes, silanes with amino group(s), e.g.

aminoalkylsilanes, silanes with succinic acid or/and anhydride group(s), bis-silyl-silanes, silanes with epoxy group(s), e.g. glycidoxysilanes, (meth)acrylato-silanes, multi-silyl-silanes, ureidosilanes, vinylsilanes or/and silanols or/and (poly) siloxanes of chemical composition corresponding to these silanes. Preferred individual compounds (II) include (3-aminopropyl) silantriol, 3-glycidoxypropyltriethoxysilane, 3-(triethoxysilyl)propylsuccinosilanes, aminoethylaminopropylmethyldiethoxysilane, beta-(3,4-epoxycyclohexyl)ethyltriethoxysilane, bis(triethoxysilylpropyl)amine, gamma-aminopropyltriethoxysilane, N-(gamma-triethoxysilylpropyl)diethylene triamine, tris(3-(triethoxysily1)propy1) isocyanurate and vinyltriacetoxysilane. The fluorosilanes (III) are especially fluoroalkoxyalkylsilanes, mono-, di- or trifunctional fluorosilanes, mono-, bis- or tris-fluorosilanes, fluorosilanes based on (m)ethoxysilane or/and fluorosilanes with functional group(s), e.g. an amino group, especially as cocondensate, e.g. a fluoroalkyldialkoxysilane, fluoroaminoalkylpropyltrialkoxysilane, fluoromethanesulfonate, fluoropropylalkyldialkoxysilane, triphenylfluorosilane, trialkoxyfluorosilane, trialkylfluorosilane or/and tridecafluorooctyltrialkoxysilane. In particular, (III) contains not less than 2 amino groups and not less than 1 ethyl or/and methyl group.

Preferred Chelates: The metal chelates are based on acetylacetonates, acetoacetic esters, acetonates, alkylene-diamines, amines, lactates, carboxylic acids, citrates or/and glycols.

POLYMERS - Preferred Composition: Aqueous composition (I) contains metal chelate(s), oligomer(s) or/and (co)polymer(s). It may also contain particulate inorganic compound(s) with an average diameter of 0.005-0.3 mum, lubricant(s), organic corrosion inhibitor(s), corrosion-inhibiting pigment(s), agent(s) for neutralization or/and steric stabilization of the synthetic resin, organic solvent(s) and siloxane (s). (I) contains 0.1-980, preferably 2-600 g/l organic film former; 0.05-300 g/l (II) and 0.01-150 g/l (III), including their reaction products; 0.1-80 g/l metal chelate; and 0.01-5 weight% paraffin, polyethylene and polypropylene wax(es), especially oxidized wax(es), as lubricant. It may also contain biocide(s), antifoam(s) or/and wetting agent(s).

Preferred Components: The organic film former is a mixture of (co)polymer(s) based on acrylate, epoxide, ethylene, urea-formaldehyde, phenol, polyester, polyurethane, styrene, styrene-butadiene or/and vinyl resin, especially polyethylene-imine, polyvinyl alcohol, polyvinylphenol, polyvinylpyrrolidone or/and polyaspartic acid, more especially copolymers with a vinyl compound containing phosphorus. The acid groups of the synthetic resin are stabilized with ammonia, amines, e.g. morpholine, dimethylethanolamine, diethylethanolamine or triethanolamine or/and with alkali metal compounds, e.g. sodium hydroxide.

EXTENSION ABSTRACT:

EXAMPLE - The components used in aqueous compositions for treating metals were (II) fluorine-free silanes, comprising (IIA) an amino-functional trialkoxysilane, which was used after hydrolysis for only about 2 hours and (IIB) a bis-trialkoxysilane, used after hydrolysis and storage for about 3 days; and (IIIA) a water-soluble aminoalkyl-functional fluoroalkylalkoxysilane, used only after very long hydrolysis and storage.

March 21, 2010 10/534,560 7

These components and additives were used in aqueous concentrates and diluted with water to give treatment baths for metal treatment. All concentrates and baths were stable for over a week and were unchanged and free from precipitates. The baths contained (A, C, D) 0.46, (B) 0 g/l (IIA), (A) 0, (B, C, D) 0.95 g/l (IIB), (A, B, C) 0, (D) 0.5 g/l (IIIA), (A) 0.05, (B) 0.08, (C, D) 0.13 g/l glacial acetic acid and (A) 0.14, (B) 0.20, (C, D) 0.39 g/l ethanol; and had pH (A) 10.1, (B) 3.3, (C) 5.7, (D) 5.8, (A, B, C) being controls. These compositions were contacted with cold-rolled sheet (CRS) steel and hot galvanized sheet steel (HDG) by application with rollers and drying at 25degreesC, then the treated sheets were dried at 90degreesC. On CRS/HDG, the dried films, which were 0.02-0.12 mum thick, had an angle of contact with water of (A) 88/94, (B) 35/83, (C) 76/94, (D) 117/128 degrees. The films were clear, uniform and compact and, except for (B), colorless on CRS. They caused little change in the structure, luster and color of the metal surface. The ratings for salt spray corrosion for some samples were (B) 5 after 1 hours, (D) less than 1 after 1 hour and less than 3 after 5 hours (scale 0-5, 5 being worst value).

FILE SEGMENT: CPI; GMPI

CPI: A12-B04B; G02-A05E; M13-B MANUAL CODE:

L29 ANSWER 2 OF 12 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2010 THOMSON REUTERS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004-676968 [66] WPIX

DOC. NO. CPI: C2004-241193 [66] DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N2004-536608 [66]

TITLE:

Coating liquid for forming wettable pattern, comprises titanium dioxide and

polysiloxane comprising substituent having

pseudo liquid directly bonded to silicon atom of

polysiloxane, and has neutral pH

A85; A89; G02; J04; L03; P42; P81; P84; S03; U11; DERWENT CLASS:

U14; V04; X26

KOBAYASHI H INVENTOR:

PATENT ASSIGNEE: (NIPQ-C) DAINIPPON PRINTING CO LTD; (KOBA-I)

KOBAYASHI H

COUNTRY COUNT: 107

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO	KIND DATE		WEEK	LA	PG	MAIN IPC
WO 2004077159 JP 2004264422 US 20040223926 KR 2004077540 TW 2004020914 CN 1754126 US 20080124490 JP 4332360	A 20040904 A 20041016 A 20060329	22 926 40 14	(200466) (200475) (200506) (200629) (200649) (200838)	JA JA EN KO ZH EN EN	42[1] 24	

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO KIND	APPLICATION DATE
WO 2004077159 A1	WO 2004-JP2392 20040227
JP 2004264422 A	JP 2003-53158 20030228
TW 2004020914 A	TW 2004-104216 20040220
US 20040223926 A1	US 2004-786790 20040225
US 20080124490 A1 Div Ex	US 2004-786790 20040225
CN 1754126 A	CN 2004-80005063 20040227
KR 2004077540 A	KR 2004-13428 20040227

US 20080124490 A1 JP 4332360 B2

US 2008-13556 20080114 JP 2003-53158 20030228

FILING DETAILS:

```
PATENT NO KIND
                                         PATENT NO
     _____
     JP 4332360 B2 Previous Publ JP 2004264422 A
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 2003~53158 20030228
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:
                    G02B005-20; G03F007-004
          MAIN:
  IPC ORIGINAL:
                   B05D0007-24 [I,A]; B05D0007-24 [I,C];
                    C09D0183-08 [I,A]; C09D0183-08
                     [I,C]; C23C0014-14 [I,A]; C23C0014-14 [I,C];
                     G01N0033-52 [I,A]; G01N0033-52 [I,C]; G01N0037-00
                     [I,A]; G01N0037-00 [I,C]; G02B0001-10 [I,A];
                     G02B0001-10 [I,C]; G02B0003-00 [I,A]; G02B0003-00
                     [I,C]; G03F0007-004 [I,A]; G03F0007-004 [I,C];
                     H01L0051-50 [I,A]; H01L0051-50 [I,C]; H05B0033-10
                     [I,A]; H05B0033-10 [I,C]; H05B0033-14 [I,A];
                     H05B0033-14 [I,C]
IPC RECLASSIF.:
                     C08K0003-00 [N,C]; C08K0003-22 [N,A]; C09D0183-04
                     [I,A]; C09D0183-04 [I,C]; C09D0183-08
                     [I,A]; C09D0183-08 [I,C]; G02B0001-10
                     [I,A]; G02B0001-10 [I,C]; G02B0003-00 [I,A];
                     G02B0003-00 [I,C]; G02B0005-20 [I,A]; G02B0005-20
                     [I,C]; G03F0007-00 [I,A]; G03F0007-00 [I,C];
                     G03F0007-004 [N,A]; G03F0007-004 [N,C];
                     G03F0007-075 [I,A]; G03F0007-075 [I,C]; H01L0051-50
                      [I,A]; H01L0051-50 [I,C]; H05B0033-10 [I,A];
                     H05B0033-10 [I,C]; H05K0003-12 [N,A]; H05K0003-12
                     [N,C]
ECLA:
                     C09D0183-04+F; C09D0183-08+F; G03F0007-00B;
                     G03F0007-00B2; G03F0007-075M
                     M08K0003:22; S03F0007:004F; T05K0003:12
ICO:
USCLASS NCLM:
                    424/063.000; 427/597.000
JAP. PATENT CLASSIF.:
     MAIN/SEC.: G02B0001-10 Z; G02B0003-00 Z; G02B0005-20 101;
                    G03F0007-004 521; H05B0033-10; H05B0033-14 A
          MAIN: G03F0007-004 521
NDARY: G02B0001-10 Z; G02B0003-00 Z; G02B0005-20 101;
     SECONDARY:
                    H05B0033-10; H05B0033-14 A
FTERM CLASSIF.:
                    2H025; 2H048; 2H125; 2K009; 2K010; 3K007; 3K107;
                     3K107/AA01; 3K007/AB18; 3K107/BB01; 2H048/BB02;
                     2H048/BB08; 2H048/BB10; 2K009/CC03; 3K107/CC22;
                     3K107/CC35; 2K009/CC42; 3K107/CC45; 3K007/DB03;
                     2K009/DD02; 2K009/EE02; 3K007/FA01; 3K107/GG06;
                     3K107/GG08; 3K107/GG24; 3K107/GG35
BASIC ABSTRACT:
     WO 2004077159 A1 UPAB: 20090923
     NOVELTY - A coating liquid comprises titanium dioxide and polysiloxane
```

comprising a substituent having pseudo liquid directly bonded to silicon atom

of polysiloxane, and has a neutral pH value.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following: (1) manufacture of coating liquid, which involves mixing neutral titanium oxide-sol liquid containing alkyl silicate and titanium oxide, with £luoro alkyl silane hydrolysis liquid, after adjusting pH of hydrolysis liquid to 5-9;

- (2) manufacture of pattern forming material, which involves applying the coating liquid on base material, radiating coated region and changing direction with respect to contact angle, drying or hardening to obtain wettability change layer, and irradiating wettability change layer and forming wettable pattern with lyophilic region; (3) manufacture of functional element, which involves forming functional portion on the wettable pattern of the pattern forming material;
- (4) color filter comprising the functional element as pixel unit;
- (5) microlens comprising the functional element as lens; (6) electroconductive pattern comprising the functional element as metal wiring;
- (7) biochips base material comprising the functional element as biological material having adhesivity; (8) organic electroluminescent element comprising the functional element as organic electroluminescent layer; and (9) coating device used for applying coating liquid on base material. The coating device comprises a neutral titanium oxide-sol liquid storing unit for storing neutral titanium oxide-sol liquid, hydrolysis liquid storing unit for storing hydrolysis liquid, stirrer for mixing neutral titanium oxide-sol liquid and hydrolysis liquid, and application unit for applying coating liquid on base material.

USE - For forming wettable pattern used in manufacture of functional elements used by color filter, microlens, electroconductive pattern, biochips base material and organic electroluminescent element (all claimed).

ADVANTAGE - The coating liquid enables forming wettability change layer which does not contain acid and organic electroluminescent layer having easy color coding ability. DESCRIPTION OF DRAWINGS - The figure shows the process diagram of the manufacturing method of pattern forming material. TECHNOLOGY FOCUS:

POLYMERS - Preferred Composition: The coating liquid further contains alkyl silicate.

Preferred Substituent: The substituent having liquid repellency is fluoro alkyl group.

Preferred Compound: The polysiloxane is a hydrolysis condensate or cohydrolysis condensate of silicon compound of formula: YnSiX(4-n).

Y = alkyl, fluoroalkyl, vinyl, amino, phenyl or epoxy;

X = alkoxyl or halogen; and

n = 0-3.

Preferred Process: The coating liquid is filtered before applying on the base material. The wettable pattern forming process involves forming a shading portion on the base material and then carrying out laser irradiation using a mask. The coating liquid is applied on the base material by spin coat method, slit coat method, bead coat method, spray coat method or dip coat method.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING - Preferred Apparatus: The wettability change layer is dried in a hot plate, infrared heater or oven.

EXTENSION ABSTRACT:

EXAMPLE - STS-01 (acidic titanium oxide sol) and Methyl silicate 51 (acidic dispersion stabilizer) were added to Amberlite IRA-910 (anion exchange resin) and neutralized to ion exchange. Subsequently, after filtering the ion exchange resin methanol was added and neutral titanium oxide-sol liquid having 1% solid content and pH of 6.4 was obtained. Isopropyl alcohol (in g) (30), TSL8233 (£lucroalkyl silane) and TSL8114 (tetramethoxy silane) (3) and 0.05N hydrochloric acid (2.5) were stirred for 8 hours and diluted 100 times by isopropyl alcohol to obtain fluoro alkyl silane hydrolysis liquid. Neutral titanium oxide-sol liquid (50) and fluoroalkyl silane hydrolysis liquid (0.15) were mixed to obtain coating liquid composition having pH of 5.7. The coating liquid was applied on a glass substrate and a photocatalyst content layer of 0.15 mum was obtained. The layer was exposed to high pressure mercury lamp for

30 seconds via a photomask and a pattern forming material consisting of wettability changing pattern was obtained.

FILE SEGMENT: CPI; GMPI; EPI

MANUAL CODE: CPI: A06-A00E2; A12-E11; A12-L02A; A12-L03D; G02-A05; J04-B01; L03-G02; L03-G02B; L03-G02D;

L03-G05; L03-G05F; L03-J; L04-C05; L04-C06 EPI: S03-E14H; S03-E15; U11-A15B; U14-J01; V04-R02;

X26-J

L29 ANSWER 3 OF 12 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2010 THOMSON REUTERS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004-451395 [43] WPIX DOC. NO. CPI: C2004-169202 [43] DOC. NO. CPI: DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N2004-357202 [43]

Process for coating an object at least TITLE:

partially with metallic, e.g. copper or

precious metals, application of polysiloxane coating by a sol-gel

process useful for sanitary ware production A13; A26; A82; G02; P28; P42; P73; Q42; Q66

FATH A INVENTOR:

PATENT ASSIGNEE: (GROH-N) GROHE AG HANS; (FATH-I) FATH A

COUNTRY COUNT: 106

PATENT INFORMATION:

DERWENT CLASS:

PAT	TENT NO	KINI	DATE	WEEK	LA	PG	MAIN IPC
DE	10253839	Α1	20040527	(200443)*	DE	8[0]	
WO	2004044071	A2	20040527	(200443)	DE		
AU	2003301971	A1	20040603	(200470)	EN		
EΡ	1563016	A2	20050817	(200554)	DE		
BR	2003016357	Α	20050927	(200565)	PT		
MX	2005005228	A1	20050901	(200617)	ES		
CN	1738873	A	20060222	(200643)	ZH		
US	20080063859	A1	20080313	(200820)	EN		
ΑU	2003301971	В2	20091001	(200965)	EN		

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO KIND	APPLICATION DATE
DE 10253839 A1 20021114	DE 2002-10253839
AU 2003301971 A1 20031113	AU 2003-301971
BR 2003016357 A	BR 2003-16357 20031113
CN 1738873 A 20031113	CN 2003-80108766
EP 1563016 A2 20031113	EP 2003-808276
WO 2004044071 A2 20031113	WO 2003-EP12697
EP 1563016 A2 20031113	WO 2003-EP12697
BR 2003016357 A 20031113	WO 2003-EP12697
MX 2005005228 A1 20031113	WO 2003-EP12697
US 20080063859 A1 20031113	WO 2003-EP12697

MX 2005005228 A1 MX 2005-5228 20050513 US 20080063859 A1 US 2006-534560 20061222 AU 2003301971 B2 AU 2003-301971 20031113

FILING DETAILS:

TENT NO	KIND		PA'	TENT NO	
2003301971	A1	Based on	WO	2004044071	Α
1563016	A2	Based on	WO	2004044071	Α
2003016357	A	Based on	WO	2004044071	Α
2005005228	A1	Based on	WO	2004044071	Α
2003301971	B2	Based on	WO	2004044071	Α
	TENT NO 2003301971 1563016 2003016357 2005005228 2003301971	2003301971 A1 1563016 A2 2003016357 A 2005005228 A1	2003301971 A1 Based on 1563016 A2 Based on 2003016357 A Based on 2005005228 A1 Based on	2003301971 Al Based on WO 1563016 A2 Based on WO 2003016357 A Based on WO 2005005228 Al Based on WO	2003301971 Al Based on WO 2004044071 1563016 A2 Based on WO 2004044071 2003016357 A Based on WO 2004044071 2005005228 Al Based on WO 2004044071

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: DE 2002-10253839 20021114

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

IPC ORIGINAL: A47K0004-00 [I,A]; A47K0004-00 [I,C]; B05D0003-10
 [I,A]; B05D0003-10 [I,C]; B32B0027-06 [I,A];
 B32B0027-06 [I,C]; C08G0077-00 [I,C]; C08G0077-12
 [I,A]; C09D0183-04 [I,A]; C09D0183-04 [I,C];
 C09D0183-06 [I,A]; C09D0183-08
 [I,A]; C09D0183-08

[I,C]; C09D0004-00 [I,A]; C09D0004-00 [I,C];

E03C0001-00 [I,A]; E03C0001-00 [I,C] C09D0004-00 [I,A]; C09D0004-00 [I,C]

IPC RECLASSIF.: C09D0004-00 [I,A]; C0 ECLA: C09D0004-00+C08G77/24

USCLASS NCLM: 428/336.000

NCLS: 427/327.000; 427/387.000; 428/447.000; 528/031.000

BASIC ABSTRACT:

DE 10253839 A1 UPAB: 20060121

NOVELTY - A process for coating an object especially sanitary ware at least partially with metallic, e.g. copper or precious metals, where optionally at least one pretreatment step is applied to activate the metal surface, an organosilane is applied to the metal surface by the so-called sol-gel process, and the coating obtained is converted to a polysiloxane coating is new.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for: (1) an object, preferably sanitary ware, obtainable as above;

(2) a composition for coating of objects comprising an organosilane mixture of at lest one especially modified fluorosilanes, preferably from 1H, 1H, 2H, 2H-perfluorooctyl-triethoxysilane or from 1H,1H,2H, 2H-perfluorodecyl-triethoxysilane, and a (poly)-alkoxysilane, preferably 1,2-bis-triethoxysilylethane.

USE - The process is useful in sanitary ware production.

ADVANTAGE - The polysiloxene layer has high transparency, is easily cleaned, is water repellant, scratch and UV resistant, and has good corrosion resistance. TECHNOLOGY FOCUS:

POLYMERS - Preferred Process: the coating is converted to a polysiloxane coating, thickness less than 5, preferably less than 1 micron, by heat treatment at less than 100degreesC, preferably below 70degreesC. Preferred Components: The polysiloxane layer thickness is less than 5, preferably less than 1 micron. An organosilane mixture, preferably from two organosilanes is applied to the metal surface, i.e. as an aqueous colloidal solution, especially of 1-30 weight% solids. The organosilane is an especially modified fluoroalkylsilane, preferably in aqueous solution. The silane is 1H, 1H, 2H, 2H-perfluorotriethoxysilane, or 1H, 1H, 2H, 2H-perfluorodecyltriethoxysilane. The organosilane is polyalkoxysilylalkane, preferably 1,2-

bistriethoxysilylethane. The organosiloxane mixture contains fluoroalkylsilane, preferably from 1H, 1H, 2H-perfluorooctyltriethoxy silane and 1H, 1H, 2H, 2H-perfluorodecyltriethoxylsilane, and a polyalkoxysilylalkane, preferably 1,2-bis-triethoxysilylethane. The metallic surface is applied to a plastics, especially ABS base, or stainless steel, Al, Zn pressure casting or preferably brass. The metal surface is a Pd-Ni, Ni-W, or Cr surface. The metal surface is in copper, stainless steel, or a precious metal, preferably silver or gold. Before applying the organosilane a so-called metal primer is applied to the metal surface, i.e. a long chain omega-functionalized mercaptan, e.g. 11-mercapto-1-undecanol a primer from methylene-ethylene- and/or ethylene glycol units. The object is built up from a brass or plastics, especially ABS base, and at least one matal layer on this base, especially in Pd-Ni, Ni-W, or Cr, which is coated with the polysiloxane layer. The object is built up from a plastics, especially ABS base, a metal layer on the base in Cu, Ni, Pd-Ni, Ni-W, or Cr, a silver or gold layer on this layer, a primer layer on the silver or gold, and a primer layer on the silver or gold layer, preferably in a long chain omega-funtionalized mercaptan, and a polysiloxane layer on the primer layer. The object is built up from:a plastics, preferably ABS layer, a Ni layer on this layer, and a polysiloxane coating on the Ni layer. The object is built up from:a brass base layer, a Ni layer on this layer, and a polysiloxane coating on the Ni layer. The object is built up from:a plastics, preferably ABS layer, A Ni layer on this layer, a silver layer on the Ni layer, a primer layer on the silver layer, preferably a long chain omega-funtionalized mercaptan, and a polysiloxane layer on the primer layer. The object is built up from:a brass base layer, a Ni layer on this layer, a silver layer on the Ni layer, a primer on the silver layer, preferably long chain omega-funtionalized mercaptan, and a polysiloxane layer on the primer layer. The layer thickness of the polysiloxane coating is less than 5, especially less than 1 micron

EXTENSION ABSTRACT:

EXAMPLE - To coat a sanitary object, two bases, one in ABS and the other in brass were coated with Ni, divided into two groups, i.e. an-Ni coated ABS base and a Ni-coated brass base, both of these were coated with a 2 micron silver layer, immersed in 11-mercapto-1-undecanol for 24 hours, treated with desalinated water and ethanol, dried, and coated with organosilane, e.g. 1,2-bis-triethoxysilylethane, giving finally polysiloxane coated objects with easily cleaned, highly transparent, crack and corrosion resistant surfaces.

FILE SEGMENT: CPI; GMPI

MANUAL CODE: CPI: A06-A00E; A11-B05C; A12-R02; G02-A01A;

G02-A05E

L29 ANSWER 4 OF 12 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2010 THOMSON REUTERS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003-148290 [14] WPIX

DOC. NO. CPI: C2003-038250 [14]

TITLE: Forming silicon containing layer chemically bound

to siliceous substrate by coating part of

face of substrate treated with biocide containing composition with silicon layer, and reacting with

reactive composition

DERWENT CLASS: D22; E19; G02; L01; P34; P42

INVENTOR: SIREJACOB G

PATENT ASSIGNEE: (ICTC-N) ICT COATING NV; (ICTC-N) ICT COATINGS NV

COUNTRY COUNT: 99

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	TENT NO	KINI	DATE	WEEK	LA	PG	MAIN IPC	
WO	2002088043	A1	20021107	(200314)*	EN	39[0]		
US	20030026907	A1	20030206	(200318)	EN			
US	6635305 <	В2	20031021	(200370)	EN			
EΡ	1381576	A1	20040121	(200410)	ΕN			
AU	2002257387	A1	20021111	(200433)	EN			
ΕР	1381576	В1	20050323	(200523)	EN			
DE	60203382	E	20050428	(200530)	DE			
DE	60203382	Т2	20060420	(200628)	DE			

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO KIND	APPLICATION DATE
WO 2002088043 A1	WO 2002-BE56 20020422
US 20030026907 A1	US 2001-843618
20010426	
US 6635305 B2	US 2001-843618
20010426	
AU 2002257387 A1	AU 2002-257387
20020422	
DE 60203382 E	DE 2002-603382
20020422	
EP 1381576 A1	EP 2002-727053
20020422	
EP 1381576 B1	EP 2002-727053
20020422	
DE 60203382 E	EP 2002-727053
20020422	
EP 1381576 A1	WO 2002-BE56 20020422
EP 1381576 B1	WO 2002-BE56 20020422
DE 60203382 E	WO 2002-BE56 20020422
DE 60203382 T2	DE 2002-603382
20020422	
DE 60203382 T2	EP 2002-727053
20020422	
DE 60203382 T2	WO 2002-BE56 20020422

FILING DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND		PA'	TENT NO	
DD (00003300				1201576	
DE 60203382 EP 1381576	E A 1	Based on Based on		1381576 2002088043	A A
AU 2002257387	A1	Based on		2002088043	A
EP 1381576	B1	Based on		2002088043	A
DE 60203382	E	Based on	WO	2002088043	А
DE 60203382	T2	Based on	EΡ	1381576	Α
DE 60203382	T2	Based on	WO	2002088043	Α

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: US 2001-843618 20010426

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: C03C017-30

IPC ORIGINAL: C03C0017-28 [I,C]; C03C0017-30 [I,A]; C03C0017-34

[I,A]; C03C0017-34 [I,C]; C09D0183-08
[I,A]; C09D0183-08 [I,C]; C09D0005-00

[I,A]; C09D0005-00 [I,C]; C09D0005-16 [I,A];

C09D0005-16 [I,C]

IPC RECLASSIF.: C03C0017-00 [I,A]; C03C0017-00 [I,C]; C03C0017-28

[I,C]; C03C0017-30 [I,A]; C03C0017-34 [I,A];

C03C0017-34 [I,C]

ECLA: C03C0017-00D4B; C03C0017-30; C03C0017-34B

ICO: M03C0204:02 USCLASS NCLM: 427/344.000

BASIC ABSTRACT:

WO 2002088043 A1 UPAB: 20060118

NOVELTY - Increasing the chemical bounds of the silicon layer with the substrate and the layer by making a preliminary treatment before applying the reactive composition for forming the silicon containing layer bound to the siliceous substrate.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A silicon containing layer chemically bound to a siliceous substrate is formed by coating a portion of face of the siliceous substrate treated with biocide containing composition with silicon layer before reacting it with a reactive composition.

USE - For comming at least a portion of a face of a siliceous substrate with a silicon containing layer.

ADVANTAGE - The inventive method allows drastic increase of chemical bounds of the silicon layer to the substrate, as well as silicon bounds within the layer. TECHNOLOGY FOCUS:

IMAGING AND COMMUNICATION - Preferred Method: The portion treated with a biocide containing composition is at least partly dried before being contacted with the reactive composition; and at least partly treated with a mechanism for removing water present on the portion. The water removal is carried out by a washing with an organic solvent.

The drying is at least carried out by relative movement of a water absorbing support on the portion of the face.

The dried portion is reacted with a reactive composition to form a silicon containing layer chemically bound to the siliceous substrate. $\,$

Preferred Condition: The treatment of the portion with the biocide composition is made at least partly not in presence of a reactive agent that forms a layer chemically bound to the siliceous substrate.

The portion of the face is at least treated with a composition containing metal ion(s) before reacting the portion with the reactive silicon containing composition.

The treated composition is reacted with the reactive composition for at least 10, preferably at least 45 seconds, with the composition containing biocide(s).

The treatment with the biocide is performed in the presence of a stabilizing agent at 0, preferably 30degrees C to boiling point of the biocide containing composition.

The biocide treatment is carried out in the presence of free-radical scavenger(s).

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Component: The biocide composition comprises aqueous composition, solvent containing composition and/or alcohol containing composition.

It comprises biocide composition containing surfactant(s); biocide composition containing biocide(s) bound to a surfactant;

biocide composition containing surfactant and/or an acid; biocide composition containing acid(s) and biocide(s) bound to a surfactant; biocide composition containing metal(s) and surfactant(s); biocide composition containing one surfactant, a metal, and/or biocide(s) bound to a surfactant.

At least one of the biocide present in the composition comprises thiazole compounds and their derivatives or isothiasole compound and their derivative.

The reactive composition contains reactive silicon containing reagent bound to at least one fluorine atom (particularly fluorosilane or siloxane compound).

Preferred Composition: The solution containing the biocide contains less than 5 weight% of halogenated compounds.

Preferred Compound: The biocide composition contains at least one biocide comprising 3-isothiazole compound; 5-chloro-2-methyl-3-isothiazole; 1-methyl-3,5,7-triaza-1-azoniatricyclo(3.3.1.1)decane chloride; 4,5-dichloro-2-octyl-3-isothiazole; 2-bromo-2-nitropropanediol; 5-bromo-5-nitro dioxane; thiocyanomethylthiobenzothiazole; 4,5-dichloro-2-octyl-3-isothiazolone; 2n-octyl-3-isothiazole; tetrachloroisophalonitrile; 1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one; 2-methyl-4,5-trimethylene-4-isothiazolin-3-one; 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one; 2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one; 4-(2-nitrobutyl)morpholine; beta-nitrostyrene; beta-bromo-beta-nitrostyrene; methylchloroisothiazole; methylenebisthiocyanate; 2,2-dibromo-3-nitrilopropionamide; 2-bromo-2-bromomethyl-glutaronitrile; alkyldimethylbenzylammonium chloride; beta nitrovinyl furan; 2-methyl-3-isothiazolone; methylene bisthiocyanate; p-tolyldiiodomethyl sulfone; 2-methylthio-4-tert-butylamino-6-cyclopropylamino-s-triazine; N, N-dimethyl-N'-phenyl-(N'-fluorodichloromethylthio) sulfamide; antibiotics; sulfamides; tetracycline; isothiazolone derivatives; or N-(cyclo)alkyl-isothiazolone. The free-radical scavenger comprises 3,3-thiodipropionic acid; L-ascorbic acid; D-ascorbic acid; fumaric acid; diethylhydroxylamine; glutaraldehyde; butyraldehyde; L-tartaric acid; 4-methoxyphenol and/or propyl gallate.

INORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Component: At least one of the biocide present in the composition can also comprise ammonium and their derivative, phosphonium and their derivatives or ammonium-phosphonium compounds and their derivative. The metal ion comprises copper, silver, gold, platinum, zinc, magnesium, calcium, sodium, cadmium, rhodium and/or palladium. EXTENSION ABSTRACT:

EXAMPLE - A glass sheet with a thickness of 5mm was dipped in an aqueous biocide solution containing 0.2 weight% of a mixture of 5-chloro-2-methyl-3-(2H)-isothiazolone and 2-methyl-3-(2H)-3-isothiazolone; and glutaraldehyde (0.05%). The weight ratio of 5-chloro-2-methyl-3-isothiazolone/2-methyl-3-isothiazolone was 1. After 5 minutes, the glass sheet was removed and was dried with an absorbing paper so that the glass sheet was substantially free of water. The glass sheet was then coated with a biocide solution comprising biocide B (5-chloro-2-methyl-3-isothiazolone); matal cation comprising 50 ppm copper; and a free-radical scavenger of glutaraldehyde (0.015). The treated glass sheet was covered by a fluoro silane layer.

FILE SEGMENT: CPI; GMPI

MANUAL CODE: CPI: D09-A01; E05-G02; E05-G03A; E06-D17; E06-F01; E06-F03; E07-A01; E07-A04; E07-D13B; E07-E03; E07-F01; E10-A08; E10-A10C; E10-A14B; E10-A15A; E10-A15F; E10-A22; E10-D01D; E10-E04J; E10-G03C;

E31-P06A; G02-A05; L01-G04B

L29 ANSWER 5 OF 12 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2010 THOMSON REUTERS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002-124095 [17] WPIX DOC. NO. CPI: C2002-038169 [17]

DOC. NO. CPI:

TITLE: Composition for production of poorly wettable

surfaces, e.g. for anti-corrosion, anti-weathering

and self-cleaning effects, contains fine

hydrophobic powder with a porous structure and a

binder with a low surface tension

A14; A17; A82; G02; P42; P73 DERWENT CLASS:

FRECHEN T; HUEFFER S; HUFFER S; JAHNS E; KELLER H; INVENTOR:

KREBS T; KUEHN I; KUHN I; LACH C; THOMANN Y

(BADI-C) BASF AG; (FREC-I) FRECHEN T; (HUFF-I) PATENT ASSIGNEE:

HUFFER S; (JAHN-I) JAHNS E; (KELL-I) KELLER H;

(KREB-I) KREBS T; (KUHN-I) KUHN I; (LACH-I) LACH C;

(THOM-I) THOMANN Y

COUNTRY COUNT: 28

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PAT	TENT NO	KINI	DATE	WEEK	LA	PG	MAIN IPC
]	EP	1153987	A2	20011114	(200217)*	DE	14[0]	
	DE	10022246	A1	20011115	(200217)	DE		
1	US	20020016433	A1	20020207	(200217)	EN		
ı	JP	2002038102	А	20020206	(200226)	JA	12	
1	US	6683126	В2	20040127	(200408)	EN		
]	EΡ	1153987	В1	20060503	(200629)	DE		
	DE	50109664	G	20060608	(200639)	DE		
]	ES	2263530	Т3	20061216	(200710)	ES		

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	APPLICATION DATE
EP 1153987 A2 20010507		EP 2001-110983
DE 10022246 A1		DE 2000-10022246
US 20020016433 20010425		US 2001-840887
US 6683126 B2 20010425		US 2001-840887
DE 50109664 G 20010507		DE 2001-509664
DE 50109664 G 20010507		EP 2001-110983
JP 2002038102	A	JP 2001-136611
20010507 ES 2263530 T3 20010507		EP 2001-110983

FILING DETAILS:

_____ DE 50109664 G Based on EP 1153987 ES 2263530 T3 Based on EP 1153987 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: DE 2000-10022246 20000508 INT. PATENT CLASSIF.: MAIN: C09D005-00 SECONDARY: C08K009-06; C09D007-12 IPC ORIGINAL: C08K0009-00 [I,C]; C08K0009-06 [I,A]; C08K0009-06 [I,A]; C09D0005-00 [I,A]; C09D0005-00 [I,C]; C09D0005-00 [I,A]; C09D0007-12 [I,A]; C09D0007-12 [I,C]; C09D0007-12 [I,A] B05D0005-08 [I,A]; B05D0005-08 [I,C]; B05D0007-24 IPC RECLASSIF.: [I,A]; B05D0007-24 [I,C]; B32B0009-00 [I,A]; B32B0009-00 [I,C]; C09D0123-00 [I,C]; C09D0123-02 [I,A]; C09D0127-18 [I,A]; C09D0127-18 [I,C]; C09D0157-00 [I,A]; C09D0157-00 [I,C]; C09D0183-08 [I,A]; C09D0183-08 [I,C]; C09D0201-00 [I,A]; C09D0201-00 [I,C]; C09D0007-12 [I,A]; C09D0007-12 [I,C] C09D0007-12M; C09D0007-12S ECLA: 528/010.000 USCLASS NCLM: JAP. PATENT CLASSIF.: B05D0005-08 Z; B05D0007-24 303 E; B32B0009-00 Z; MAIN/SEC.: C09D0123-02; C09D0127-18; C09D0157-00; C09D0183-08; C09D0201-00; C09D0007-12 FTERM CLASSIF.: 4D075; 4F100; 4J038; 4F100/AA17.B; 4F100/AA20.B; 4F100/AA20.H; 4F100/AK03.B; 4F100/AK04.B; 4F100/AK17.B; 4F100/AK18.B; 4F100/AK21; 4F100/AK52.B; 4F100/AL01.B; 4F100/AL05.B; 4F100/AT00.A; 4F100/BA02; 4D075/CA06; 4F100/CA30.B; 4F100/CA30.H; 4D075/CA34; 4D075/CA36; 4J038/CB00.1; 4J038/CB00.2; 4F100/CC00.B; 4J038/CD09.1; 4J038/CD12.2; 4J038/CE07.1; 4J038/CF02.1; 4J038/CG14.1; 4D075/DA06; 4F100/DA11.A; 4D075/DA13; 4D075/DA23; 4D075/DB01; 4D075/DB12; 4D075/DB13; 4D075/DB14; 4D075/DB16; 4D075/DB18; 4D075/DB20; 4D075/DB21; 4D075/DB31; 4D075/DC01; 4D075/DC05; 4D075/DC11; 4D075/DC15; 4D075/DC18; 4D075/DC24; 4D075/DC30; 4D075/DC38; 4D075/DC41; 4J038/DE00.1; 4F100/DE01.B; 4F100/DJ00.B; 4J038/DL03.1; 4J038/DL07.2; 4D075/EA17; 4D075/EA19; 4D075/EA24; 4D075/EB13; 4D075/EB14; 4D075/EB16; 4D075/EB18; 4D075/EB19; 4D075/EB22; 4D075/EB35; 4D075/EB37; 4D075/EB43; 4D075/EB52; 4D075/EB56; 4D075/EB60; 4D075/EC07; 4D075/EC53; 4D075/EC54; 4D075/EC60; 4F100/EH61.B; 4F100/GB16; 4J038/HA44.6; 4F100/JB06.B; 4F100/JD15; 4F100/JM02.B; 4J038/KA06; 4J038/KA07; 4J038/KA15; 4J038/KA20; 4J038/MA14; 4J038/NA05; 4J038/NA07; 4J038/PC02 BASIC ABSTRACT: EP 1153987 A2 UPAB: 20050902 NOVELTY - A composition for the production of poorly wettable surfaces contains (i) finely-divided powder comprising particles with a hydrophobic surface and a porous structure characterized by a BET surface (DIN 66131) of at least 1 m2/g; and (ii) film-forming binder(s) with a surface tension of less than 50 mN/m, in a powder:binder weight ratio of at least 1:4. DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for

March 21, 2010 10/534,560 18

(a) a method for the production of poorly wettable surfaces by coating a conventional surface with the composition described; and

(b) molded products with surfaces substantially consisting of such a composition.

USE - For the production of poorly wettable surfaces and/or surfaces with a self-cleaning effect, for reducing the flow resistance in tubes, capillaries and nozzles, and for the production of molded products (claimed). Applications include the corrosion-proofing of wood, metal, concrete etc., surface finishing of paper, cardboard and plastic film, protection of electrical equipment from weathering, protection of surfaces from soiling (roofs, walls, floors etc.), prevention of coatings in reactors and blockages in tubes, etc. ADVANTAGE - Enables the simple and reproducible production of stable surface coatings with poor wettability. TECHNOLOGY FOCUS:

POLYMERS - Preferred Components: Component (i) comprises an oxide support (especially pyrogenic silica) with a hydrophobic surface layer (preferably formed by perfluoroalkylsilane and/or perfluoroalkylsiloxane groups), or a polymer powder with a weight-average particle size of 0.2-100 microns, especially polytetrafluoroethylene or poly-(2-4C olefin) powder. Binder (ii) comprises homo- or co-polymers of hydrophobic, ethylenically unsaturated monomers with a water solubility of less than 1 g/l at 25 degreesC, optionally with suitable comonomers.

Preferred Composition: Coating material, preferably in the form of a free-flowing preparation containing organic diluent(s) and/or solvent(s) or an aerosol containing propellant(s).

Preferred Method: The coating composition is applied in amounts of 0.01-1000 g/m2 based on its solid components. EXTENSION ABSTRACT:

EXAMPLE - A solution of 10.73 g poly-octadecylvinyl ether (mol. weight 3000; surface tension 27.7 mN/m) in 96.6 g petroleum ether (boiling point 60-80degreesC) was treated with 10.73 g Aerosil R812S (RTM: hydrophobically treated pyrogenic silica; BET surface 220 m2/g) and vigorously stirred to give a dispersion (B2). This product was coated onto polyethylene terephthalate film using a spreader gap of 100 microns and then dried. The treated film showed a repellent power (for 10 weight% aqueous ethanol solution) of 358 mN/m, using a drop size of 5.44 mg. When the treated film was soiled with Printex V (RTM: carbon black powder), the carbon black was completely removed from the surface by dropping water on the coating, without the need to use detergents.

FILE SEGMENT: CPI; GMPI
MANUAL CODE: CPI: A12-B; G02-A05E; G02-A05G

L29 ANSWER 6 OF 12 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2010 THOMSON REUTERS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001-226331 [23] WPIX DOC. NO. CPI: C2001-067456 [23]

Improving long-term corrosion resistance of metal TITLE:

involves coating it with ureido silane-containing solution

DERWENT CLASS:

A26; A82; E11; G02; M14; P42

INVENTOR:

BINES E B; BROWN K; SONG J; TANG N

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

(BREN-C) BRENT INT PLC; (CMTL-C) CHEMETALL CO LTD;

(CMTL-C) CHEMETALL PLC

COUNTRY COUNT: 89

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK LA PG MAIN IPC ______ WO 2000046311 A1 20000810 (200123) * EN 35[0]

<					
2000023093	А	20000825	(200123)	EN	
<					
6106901	Α	20000822	(200123)	EN	
<					
1163296	Α1	20011219	(200206)	EN	
<					
6361592	В1	20020326	(200226)	ΕN	
<					
1353744	Α	20020612	(200262)	ZΗ	
<					
2002536159	W	20021029	(200274)	JA	36
<					
1163296	В1	20041201	(200479)	ΕN	
60016390	Ε	20050105	(200505)	DE	
2231155	Т3	20050516	(200535)	ES	
60016390	Т2	20051027	(200571)	DE	
1164690	С	20040901			
4138253	В2	20080827	(200857)	JA	21
	2000023093	2000023093 A	2000023093 A 20000825	2000023093 A 20000825 (200123)	2000023093 A 20000825 (200123) EN < 6106901 A 20000822 (200123) EN < 1163296 A1 20011219 (200206) EN < 6361592 B1 20020326 (200226) EN < 1353744 A 20020612 (200262) ZH < 2002536159 W 20021029 (200274) JA < 1163296 B1 20041201 (200479) EN 60016390 E 20050105 (200505) DE 2231155 T3 20050516 (200535) ES 60016390 T2 20051027 (200571) DE 1164690 C 20040901 (200615) ZH

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO KIND	APPLICATION DATE
WO 2000046311 A1 US 6106901 A	WO 2000-GB350 20000204
US 6106901 A	US 1999-245602
10000715	
US 6361592 B1 Div Ex	US 1999-245602
19990205	
AU 2000023093 A CN 1353744 A	AU 2000-23093 20000204
CN 1353744 A	CN 2000-805195
20000204	
CN 1164690 C	CN 2000-805195
20000204	
DE 60016390 E	DE 2000-60016390
20000204	
DE 60016390 T2	DE 2000-60016390
20000204	
EP 1163296 A1	EP 2000-901796
20000204	
EP 1163296 B1	EP 2000-901796
20000204	
DE 60016390 E	EP 2000-901796
20000204	
ES 2231155 T3	EP 2000-901796
20000204	
DE 60016390 T2	EP 2000-901796
20000204	
JP 2002536159 W	JP 2000-597374
20000204	
EP 1163296 A1	WO 2000-GB350 20000204
JP 2002536159 W	WO 2000-GB350 20000204
EP 1163296 B1	WO 2000-GB350 20000204
DE 60016390 E	WO 2000-GB350 20000204
DE 60016390 T2	WO 2000-GB350 20000204
US 6361592 B1	US 2000-640143
20000816	
JP 4138253 B2	JP 2000-597374
20000204	*** 0005 mm040 0500000
JP 4138253 B2	WO 2000-GB350 20000204

March 21, 2010 10/534,560 20

FILING DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	PATENT NO
DE 60016390	E Based on	EP 1163296 A
ES 2231155		
DE 60016390		
US 6361592		US 6106901 A
AU 2000023093		WO 2000046311 A
	Al Based on	WO 2000046311 A
	W Based on	WO 2000046311 A
	B1 Based on	WO 2000046311 A
	E Based on	
DE 60016390	T2 Based on	
JP 4138253	B2 Previous Publ	JP 2002536159 W
JP 4138253	B2 Based on	WO 2000046311 A
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO:	US 1999-245602	19990205
	US 2000-640143	20000816
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:		
MAIN:	B05D007-24; C09D004-0	0
SECONDARY:	C23C022-02; B05D001-3	6; B05D007-14; C09D183-04;
	C09D183-14; C23F011-1	0
IPC ORIGINAL:		5D0001-36 [I,C]; B05D0007-14
		,C]; B05D0007-24 [I,A];
		9D0183-04 [I,A]; C09D0183-04
	[I,C]; C23F0011-10 [I	
IPC RECLASSIF.:		5D0001-36 [I,C]; B05D0007-14
		,C]; B05D0007-24 [I,A];
		9D0183-04 [I,A]; C09D0183-04
		,A]; C09D0183-14 [I,C];
		9D0004-00 [I,C]; C23C0022-05
		,A]; C23C0022-53 [I,A];
		3F0011-10 [I,A]; C23F0011-10
ECLA:	[I,C]	; C09D0004-00+C08G77/26;
ECLA.		-50; C23C0022-53; C23C0022-56
USCLASS NCLM:	106/287.110	-50, 62560022-55, 62560022-50
JAP. PATENT CLASSIF.:		
MAIN/SEC.:		07-14 G; B05D0007-24 302 Y;
1111111/ 0110	C09D0183-04; C23F0011	
MAIN:	B05D0007-24 302 Y	
SECONDARY:	B05D0001-36 Z; B05D00	07-14 G: C09D0183-04:
52331.2111.1 ,	C23F0011-10	0, 21 0, 00020200 01,
FTERM CLASSIF.:		4K062/AA01; 4K062/AA03;
		6; 4D075/AE03; 4D075/BB26.Z;
	•	3.Z; 4K062/CA04; 4K062/CA05;
	4D075/CA13; 4D075/CA3	3; 4D075/DA03; 4D075/DA06;
		5; 4D075/DB07; 4D075/DC01;
	4D075/DC11; 4D075/DC1	8; 4J038/DL02.1; 4D075/EA06;
		E. ADOZE/ED10. ADOZE/ED00.

BASIC ABSTRACT:

WO 2000046311 A1 UPAB: 20100303

4J038/PC02

NOVELTY - A method of permanently improving the corrosion resistance of a metal substrate comprises applying a coating by contacting the metal substrate with a solution containing one or more hydrolyzed or partially hydrolyzed

4D075/EA07; 4D075/EA35; 4D075/EB12; 4D075/EB22; 4D075/EB38; 4D075/EB43; 4D075/EB47; 4D075/EB56; 4D075/EC07; 4D075/EC30; 4K062/FA16; 4J038/JC35; ureido silanes, one or more hydrolyzed or partially hydrolyzed multi-silyl-functional silanes and a solvent, and then removing the solvent.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A method of treating a metal sheet comprises applying a coating by contacting the metal substrate with a solution containing one or more hydrolyzed or partially hydrolyzed ureido silanes, one or more hydrolyzed or partially hydrolyzed multi-silyl-functional silanes and a solvent, and then removing the solvent. Also claimed is a composition comprising at least one ureido silane and at least one multi-silyl-functional silane.

USE - The method is particularly used on cold-rolled steel, zinc, iron, aluminum and aluminum alloy surfaces. The method is particularly used when the metal is to be subsequently painted or bonded to rubber or metal.

ADVANTAGE - The treatment solution permanently improves the corrosion resistance of a metal substrate (claimed) in a single-step treatment process. The treatment composition does not have to be removed prior to painting and it can be applied directly onto the metal surface. TECHNOLOGY FOCUS:

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Method: The method further comprises curing the coating at 40-180 degreesC.

The method further comprises applying a second treatment solution containing either one or more hydrolyzed or partially hydrolyzed ureido silanes and one or more hydrolyzed or partially hydrolyzed multi-silyl-functional silanes to the metal sheet; or one or more hydrolyzed or partially hydrolyzed organofunctional silanes.

The solution additionally comprises an acid, preferably selected from acetic, oxalic, formic and propionic acid. The solvent comprises an organic solvent, preferably an alcohol, or water.

The concentration of multi-silyl-functional silanes in the solution is 0.1-10 (preferably 0.2-2, especially less than 1) %.

The concentration of ureido silanes in the solution is 0.1-10 (preferably 0.2-3, especially less than 1) %.

The ratio of ureido silanes to the multi-silyl-functional silanes is 1:1-1:10 (preferably 1:1-1:8, especially 1:2-1:5). The metal substrate is dipped (preferably for 1 second to 20 minutes, especially for 10 seconds to 2 minutes) in the treatment solution.

Preferred Ureido Silane: The ureido silanes are of formula (R1)2N-C(O)-N(R2)-X-Si(OR)3 (I).

R = H, 1-24C alkyl or 2-24C acyl, preferably 1-6C alkyl or 2-4C acyl group, especially H, ethyl, methyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, ter-butyl or acetyl;

X = bond, 1-6C alkylene, 2-6C alkenylene, 1-6C alkylene substituted with an amino group(s), 2-6C alkenylene substituted with an amino group(s), arylene or alkylarylene; and

R1, R2 = H, 1-6C alkyl, 2-6C alkenyl, 1-6C alkyl substituted with an amino group(s), 2-6C alkenyl substituted with an amino group(s), arylene or alkylarylene, preferably H, ethyl, methyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, ter-butyl or acetyl.

(I) is preferably gamma-ureidopropyltriethoxysilane
Preferred Functional Silane: The multi-silyl-functional
silane is of formula is preferably 1,2-bis-(
triethoxysilyl)ethane.

METALLURGY - Preferred Method: The metal substrate is selected from cold-rolled steel, steel coated with a metal selected from zinc, zinc alloy, aluminum or aluminum alloy, iron, aluminum and aluminum alloy.

POLYMERS - Preferred Method: A polymer coating is applied on top of the silane treatment.

Preferably the polymer coating is selected from paint, rubber and adhesive and is adhered to the silane

coating.

EXTENSION ABSTRACT:

EXAMPLE - 1,2-bis-(triethoxysily1) ethane (BTSE) (3 parts by volume (pts. volume)) was mixed with demineralized water (4 pts. volume) and industrial methylated spirits (17 pts. volume) and left for 7 days. The gammaureidopropyltriethoxysilane (gamma-UPS) was hydrolyzed before use by taking Silquest Al160(TM) (50% solution of gamma-UPS in methanol), adding demineralized water to give a 40% solution of gamma-UPS and leaving for 1 hour. This solution was diluted to 2% and the pH adjusted to 6 with acetic acid. Enough hydrolyzed BTSE was added to the neutralized gamma-UPS to give 1% BTSE. The steel substrate was immersed for 30 seconds in the solution, allowed to drain and then dried in an oven at 85 degreesC. 60-90 microns paint film was applied and the panel subjected to accelerated corrosion testing and paint film adhesion testing. - The results indicated good corrosion resistance properties and paint film adhesion properties.

FILE SEGMENT: CPI; GMPI

MANUAL CODE: CPI: A06-A00E1; A08-M01B; A08-M01D; A12-B04;

A12-B04C; E05-E01; E05-E02D; E05-E03; G02-A05E;

M14 - K

L29 ANSWER 7 OF 12 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2010 THOMSON REUTERS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-497849 [43] WPIX
CROSS REFERENCE: 1992-160576; 1992-218744; 1992-227367; 1992-260657;

1995-024224; 1998-469214; 2003-048214

DOC. NO. CPI:

C1998-150057 [43]
Water and oil repellent film, used for TITLE:

coating glass, ceramic, plastic and

metal - comprises silica primer layer and fluorine-containing siloxane fluorocarbon

based polymer film

DERWENT CLASS:

A26; A82; E11; G02; L01

INVENTOR:

OGAWA K; SOGA M

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

(MATU-C) MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC IND CO LTD

COUNTRY COUNT:

3

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK LA PG MAIN IPC ______ EP 867490 A2 19980930 (199843)* EN 47[46]

<--

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO KIND APPLICATION DATE ______

EP 867490 A2 Div Ex EP 1992-100938

19920121

EP 867490 A2 Div Ex EP 1994-114633

19920121

EP 867490 A2 EP 1998-110719

19920121

FILING DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	PATENT NO
EP 867490 A2	Div ex	EP 497189 A
EP 867490 A2	Div ex	EP 629673 A

```
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 1991-132737 19910604

JP 1991-24023 19910123

JP 1991-24024 19910123

JP 1991-36773 19910205

JP 1991-36775 19910205

JP 1991-38133 19910206
```

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

IPC RECLASSIF.: C03C0017-42 [I,A]; C03C0017-42 [I,C]; C08J0007-00

[I,C]; C08J0007-04 [I,A]; C09D0183-02 [I,A];

C09D0183-02 [I,C]; C09D0183-08 [I,A];

C09D0183-08 [I,C]

ECLA: C03C0017-42; C08J0007-04D; C09D0183-02; C09D0183-08

ICO: L82T0201:01P; L82T0201:01T; Y01N0006:00

BASIC ABSTRACT:

EP 867490 A2 UPAB: 20060114 An article comprises a glass substrate at least a portion of which is treated with (A) a silica primer layer and (B) a water and oil repellent layer containing fluorocarbon groups and siloxane groups applied to (A).

Also claimed is a method for forming a non-wettable surface (water and oil repellant) on a glass substrate by deposition of (A) followed by coating with (B) containing a perfluoroalkyl silane.

(B) is most preferably CF3(CF2)5(CH2)2SiCl3; CF3(CF2)7(CH2)2SiCl3;

CF3CH2O(CH2)15SiCl3; CF3(CH2)2Si(CH3)2(CH2)15SiCl3;

F(CF2) 4(CH2) 2Si(CH) 3) 2(CH) 2) 9SiCl3; CF3COO(CH2) 15SiCl3;

F(CF2)8(CH2)2Si(CH3)2(CH2)9SiCl3; F(CF2)8(CH2)2Si(CH3)2(CH2)6SiCl3;

CF3CH2O(CH2)15Si(OCH3)3; CF3(CF2)7(CH2)2Si(OC2H5)3;

CF3(CH2)2Si(CH3)2(CH2)15Si(OCH3)3; F(CF2)8(CH2)2Si(CH3)2(CH2)9Si(OCH3)3; CF3COO(CH2)15Si(OC2H5)3. The silica primer layer (A) and the perfluoroalkyl alkyl silane are reacted by a dehydrochlorination or dealcoholisation reaction. (A) is formed by applying silicate glass to the surface and then heating or plasma ashing or by application of SiCl4, SiHCl3, SiH2Cl2, or Cl-(SiCl2O)n-SiCl3 and reaction with water through a dehydrochlorination and a hydrolysis reaction.

USE - The water and oil repelling film is useful for coating vehicles, industrial apparatus, glass, ceramic, metal and plastics products.

ADVANTAGE - The coating films are thin and are heat weather and wear resistant.

DOCUMENTATION ABSTRACT:

EP867490

An article comprises a glass substrate at least a portion of which is treated with:

- (A) a silica primer layer and
- (B) a water and oil repellent layer containing fluorocarbon groups and silvane groups applied to (A).

Also claimed is a method for forming a non-wettable surface (water and oil repellant) on a glass substrate by deposition of (A) followed by coating with (B) containing a perfluoroalkyl silane.

USE

The water and oil repelling film is useful for coating vehicles, industrial apparatus, glass, ceramic, metal and plastics products.

ADVANTAGE

The ${\it coating}$ films are thin and are heat weather and wear resistant.

EXAMPLE

A hydrophilic surface was coated with a solution of 90% n-hexadecane and 10% chloroform containing CF3(CF2)5(CH2)2SiCl3

and hydrophilic silica particles followed by heating at 200°C for 30 minutes.

The resulting fluorine containing siloxane fluorocarbon based polymer film (3) was chemically bonded to the surfaces of the substrate (1) and fine particles.

(SB)

PREFERRED COMPOSITION

(B) is most preferably CF3(CF2)5(CH2)2SiCl3; CF3 (CF2) 7 (CH2) 2SiCl3; CF3CH2O (CH2) 15SiCl3; CF3(CH2)2Si(CH3)2(CH2)15SiCl3; F(CF2)4(CH2)2Si(CH)3)2(CH)2)9SiCl3; CF3COO(CH2)15SiCl3; F(CF2)8(CH2)2Si(CH3)2(CH2)9SiCl3; F(CF2)8(CH2)2Si(CH3)2(CH2)6SiCl3; CF3CH2O(CH2)15Si(OCH3)3; CF3(CF2)7(CH2)2Si(OC2H5)3; CF3(CH2)2Si(CH3)2(CH2)15Si(OCH3)3; F(CF2)8(CH2)2Si(CH3)2(CH2)9Si(OCH3)3; CF3COO(CH2)15Si(OC2H5)3.

The silica primer layer (A) and the perfluoroalkyl alkyl silame are reacted by a dehydrochlorination or dealcoholisation reaction. (A) is formed by applying silicate glass to the surface and then heating or plasma ashing or by application of SiCl4, SiHCl3, SiH2Cl2, or Cl-(SiCl2O)n-SiCl3 and reaction with water through a dehydrochlorination and a hydrolysis reaction.

FILE SEGMENT: CPI

MANUAL CODE: CPI: A06-A00E1; A12-B01C; E05-E01; E05-E02;

E31-P03; E31-P06B; G02-A01A; L01-G04B

L29 ANSWER 8 OF 12 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2010 THOMSON REUTERS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-469214 [41] WPIX
CROSS REFERENCE: 1992-160576; 1992-218744; 1992-227367; 1992-260657;

1995-024224; 1998-497849; 2003-048214

C1998-142300 [41] DOC. NO. CPI:

TITLE: Water and oil repellent, crosslinked surface coatings - prepared from silane containing

fluorocarbon and chloro-silane groups and silicon

containing crosslinking agent

DERWENT CLASS: A82; E11; G02; L01; L03

INVENTOR: OGAWA K; SOGA M

PATENT ASSIGNEE: (MATU-C) MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC IND CO LTD

COUNTRY COUNT: 3

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK LA PG MAIN IPC EP 864622 A2 19980916 (199841) * EN 49[46]

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO KIND APPLICATION DATE _____

EP 864622 A2 Div Ex EP 1992-100938

19920121

EP 864622 A2 Div Ex EP 1994-114633

19920121

EP 864622 A2 EP 1998-110689

19920121

FILING DETAILS:

PATENT NO KIND PATENT NO

EP 864622 A2 Div ex EP 497189 A EP 864622 A2 Div ex EP 629673 A

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 1991-132737 19910604

JP 1991-24023 19910123

JP 1991-24024 19910123

JP 1991-36773 19910205

JP 1991-36775 19910205

JP 1991-38133 19910206

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

IPC RECLASSIF.: B05D0001-18 [I,A]; B05D0001-18 [I,C]; C03C0017-42
 [I,A]; C03C0017-42 [I,C]; C08J0007-00 [I,C];
 C08J0007-04 [I,A]; C09D0183-02 [I,A]; C09D0183-02
 [I,C]; C09D0183-08 [I,A];

C09D0183-08 [I,C]; C09D0004-00 [I,A];

C09D0004-00 [I,C]

ECLA: B05D0001-18C; C03C0017-42; C08J0007-04L83;

C09D0004-00+C08G77/24; C09D0183-02; C09D0183-08

ICO: L82T0201:01P; L82T0201:01T; Y01N0006:00

BASIC ABSTRACT:

EP 864622 A2 UPAB: 20050522 An article comprises a water- and oil-repellent surface, which is coated with a mixture of a silane containing fluorocarbon and chlorosilane groups (A) and a crosslinking agent comprising silicon, optionally mixed with a silane containing fluorocarbon and alkoxysilane groups (B). The substrate is selected from glass, ceramic, metal, plastic and substrates coated with an inorganic coating film.

USE - For providing heat-, weather and wear-resistant water- and oil-repelling monomolecular adsorbed films on buildings and building materials, electrical products, vehicles, industrial equipment and household appliances, and glass, ceramic, matal and plastic products, e.g. mirrors and glass lenses, cutlery, needles, pottery products, moulds and dies, ornaments, cookware, paper, sports articles, office equipment, musical instruments, etc.

ADVANTAGE - The coating has strong adhesion to the substrate, it is free from pin-holes, it has a desirable level of surface irregularities and excellent water- and oil-repellency, and it is durable.

DOCUMENTATION ABSTRACT:

EP864622

An article comprises a water- and oil-repellent surface, which is coated with a mixture of a silane containing fluorocarbon and chlorosilane groups (A) and a crosslinking agent comprising silicon, optionally mixed with a silane containing fluorocarbon and alkoxysilane groups (B). The substrate is selected from glass, ceramic, metal, plastic and substrates coated with an inorganic coating film.

USE

For providing heat-, weather and wear-resistant water- and oil-repelling monomolecular adsorbed films on buildings and building materials, electrical products, vehicles, industrial equipment and household appliances, and glass, ceramic, metal and plastic products, e.g. mirrors and glass lenses, cutlery, needles, pottery products, moulds and dies, ornaments, cookware, paper, sports articles, office equipment, musical instruments, etc.

ADVANTAGE

The coating has strong adhesion to the substrate, it is free from pin-holes, it has a desirable level of surface irregularities and excellent water- and oil-repellency, and it is durable.

EXAMPLE

```
A substrate was rendered hydrophilic by oxygen-containing
      plasma or corona treatment at 100 W for 20 mins. to provide surface
      hydroxyl groups. It was then coated with a
      solution/suspension of 1 weight% CF3(CF2)5(CH2)2SiCl3 (VII) and 10
      weight% hydrophilic fine surface silica particles in 80:12:8
      n-hexadecane:carbon tetrachloride:chloroform. The substrate was
      baked in a moisture-containing atmosphere at 200°C for 30
      mins. to obtain a coating film with surface
      irregularities of preferably 1-10 \mu m and thickness 1-5 \mu m.
      The film did not separate in a checkerboard test. Adding 3 weight% of
      SiCl4 produced a 3-dimensionally crosslinked coating with
      double the hardness, surface irregularities of 10 \mu m and a water
      wetting angle of 130-140°. Crosslinking the coating
      by electron beam radiation at 5 Mrad increased the hardness by 10
      times.
            PREFERRED MATERIALS
            Silane (A) is a perfluoroalkyl alkyl chlorosilane of formula
      CF3(CF2)n-R-SiXpCl3-p (I).
            n = an integer, 0 or more;
            R = alkylene, ethylene, acetylene or a group comprising Si
      and 0;
            X = H or (cyclo)alkyl or allyl or their derivatives; and
            p = 0, 1 \text{ or } 2.
            Preferred are CF3(CF2)5(CH2)2SiCl3, CF3(CF2)-(CH2)2SiCl3,
      CF3CH2O(CH2)15SiCl3, CF3(CH2)2Si(CH3)2(CH2)15SiCl3 and 9 named
      others.
            Silane (B) is a perfluoroalkyl alkyl alkoxysilane of formula
      CF3(CF2)n-R-SiYq(OA)3-q(II).
            A = H \text{ or alkyl; and}
            q = 0, 1 \text{ or } 2.
            The crosslinking agent has the formula SiPsCl4-s (III) or
      SiXsCl4-s (IV).
            P = H or lower alkyl or alkoxy, or Cl(SiCl2O)n (especially H
      or Cl when the silane is completely hydrolysable);
            s = 0, 1 \text{ or } 2;
            n = an integer, 0 or more;
            Y = lower alkyl or alkoxy;
            A = H or lower alkyl; and
            t = 0, 1 \text{ or } 2 (especially 0, when the silane is completely
      hydrolysable). Preferred combinations of perfluoroalkyl
      alkyl silame and the completely hydrolysable
      silane are perfluoroalkyl alkyl chlorosilane and
      Si(OA)4 (V), and perfluoroalkyl alkyl alkoxysilane and (VI).
            X = H, Cl or Cl(SiCl2O)n.
            PREFERRED ARTICLE
            The inorganic coating film is a glassy silica film
      formed by applying silicate glass to the surface of a glass
      substrate then heating or treating the surface through plasma
      ashing. The outermost surface of the substrate has (sub-)micron
      irregularities. The surface is covered with a layer containing
      fluorocarbon and siloxane groups formed from the mixture
      of a completely hydrolysable silane and a
      perfluoroalkyl alkyl silane through a
      dehydrochlorination or dealcoholisation reaction.
FILE SEGMENT:
                      CPI
MANUAL CODE:
                      CPI: A06-A00E1; A12-B01C; E05-E02; E05-E03;
                      E31-P03; E31-P06B; E31-P06E; G02-A01A; L03-A
```

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-313596 [28] WPIX DOC. NO. CPI: C1998-096784 [28] DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1998-245790 [28] Water-alcohol-based flucture.

TITLE: Water-alcohol-based fluoro:alkyl-functional silicone composition - obtained by hydrolytic condensation of a mixture of amino:alkyl-,

fluoro:alkyl- and other organo-silane compounds

DERWENT CLASS: A26; A82; A87; E11; F06; G02; P42; Q43

INVENTOR: EDELMANN R; FRINGS A; FRINGS A J; HORN M; JENKNER

P; LAVEN R; MACK H; MONKIEWICZ J; STANDKE B

PATENT ASSIGNEE: (DEGS-C) DEGUSSA-HUELS AG; (CHEM-C) HUELS AG;

(DEGS-C) DEGUSSA AG

COUNTRY COUNT: 21

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO	KIND DATE	WEEK	LA	PG	MAIN IPC
DE 19649955	A1 19980604	(199828)*	DE	8[0]	
EP 846716	A2 19980610	(199828)	DE		
JP 10158520 <	A 19980616	(199834)	JA	9	
US 5849942 <	A 19981215	(199906)	EN		
US 5863509 <	A 19990126	(199911)	EN		
KR 98063669 <	A 19981007	(199949)	KO	[0]	
EP 846716 <	B1 20000126	(200010)	DE		
DE 59701063 <	G 20000302	(200018)	DE		
ES 2143278 <	ТЗ 20000501	(200028)	ES		
US 6228936 <	B1 20010508	(200128)	EN		
KR 548657	B1 20060711	(200728)	KO	[0]	

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	APPLICATION DATE
DE 19649955 A1		DE 1996-19649955
JP 10158520 A 19970826		JP 1997-229089
DE 59701063 G 19971011		DE 1997-501063
EP 846716 A2 19971011		EP 1997-117644
EP 846716 B1 19971011		EP 1997-117644
DE 59701063 G		EP 1997-117644
19971011 ES 2143278 T3		EP 1997-117644
19971011 KR 98063669 A		KR 1997-65123 19971202
US 5849942 A		US 1997-984163

March 21, 2010 10/534,560 28

19971203

19971203

19971203

19990112

KR 548657 B1 KR 1997~65123 19971202

FILING DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND		PAT	ENT NO	
DE 59701063	G	Based on	EΡ	846716	Α
ES 2143278	Т3	Based on	EΡ	846716	Α
US 6228936	В1	Div ex	US	5849942	Α
US 6228936	В1	Cont of	US	5863509	Α
KR 548657	В1	Previous Publ	KR	9863669	Α

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: DE 1996-19649955 19961203

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: C08G077-24; C08L083-08 SECONDARY: C09D183-08; D06M015-657

IPC ORIGINAL: C08L0083-00 [I,C]; C08L0083-04 [I,A]; C08L0083-04

[I,C]; C08L0083-08 [I,A]

IPC RECLASSIF.: C03C0017-28 [I,C]; C03C0017-30 [I,A]; C03C0025-24

[I,C]; C03C0025-40 [I,A]; C04B0041-45 [I,C]; C04B0041-49 [I,A]; C08G0077-00 [I,C]; C08G0077-22

[I,A]; C08G0077-24 [I,A]; C08G0077-26 [I,A];

C08L0083-00 [I,C]; C08L0083-08 [I,A];

C09D0183-08 [I,A]; C09D0183-08

[I,C]; C09D0005-00 [I,A]; C09D0005-00 [I,C]; C09K0003-00 [I,A]; C09K0003-00 [I,C]; C09K0003-18 [I,A]; C09K0003-18 [I,C]; C14C0009-00 [I,A]; C14C0009-00 [I,C]; C23C0030-00 [I,A]; C23C0030-00

[I,C]; D06M0015-37 [I,C]; D06M0015-657 [I,A]
C03C0017-30; C03C0025-40; C04B0041-49B6D;

C08G0077-22; C08G0077-24; C08G0077-26; C09D0183-08; C09K0003-18; C14C0009-00; C23C0030-00; D06M0015-657

ICO: N06M0101:06

USCLASS NCLM: 422/221.000

NCLS: 427/221.000; 427/387.000; 427/389.800; 427/393.600; 428/447.000; 524/588.000; 528/042.000; 556/424.000;

556/425.000

JAP. PATENT CLASSIF.:

ECLA:

MAIN/SEC.: C08L0083-08; C09D0005-00 Z; C09K0003-00 112 F;

C09K0003-18 104

FTERM CLASSIF.: 4H016; 4H020; 4J002; 4J038; 4H020/AA03; 4H020/AB02;

4H020/BA36; 4J002/CP03.1; 4J002/CP08.1; 4J002/CP09.1; 4J002/DE02.6; 4J038/DL07.1;

4J002/EC03.7; 4J038/GA12; 4J038/GA15; 4J002/GH01;

4J002/GH02; 4J038/HA09.6; 4J038/HA15.6;

4J038/HA33.6; 4J038/JA17; 4J038/JA37; 4J038/NA05;

4J038/NA06; 4J038/PB05

BASIC ABSTRACT:

DE 19649955 A1 UPAB: 20050704 Water/alcohol-based, fluoroalkyl-functional compositions containing organo-polysilexanes of formula RO[Si(A)(CH3)2(OR)1-zO]a[Si(B)(R2)y(OR)1-yO]b[Si(C)(CH3)O]c[Si(D)(OR)O]dR.(HX)e (I); (where A =

March 21, 2010 10/534,560 29

amino-alkyl group derived from formula H2N(CH2)f(NH)g(CH2)h-Si(CH3)2(OR)3-z (II); R = linear, branched or cyclic 1-8C alkyl, or aryl; f = 0-6; g = 0 if f = 0, or g = 1 if f = more than 0; h = 0-6; z = 0-1; B = fluoroalkyl group derived from formula R1-Y-(CH2)2-Si(R2)y(OR)3-y (III); R1 = mono-, oligo- or per- fluorinated 1-9C alkyl or aryl; Y = CH2, O or S; R2 = as for R; y = 0-1; C = alkyl group derived from formula R3-Si(CH3)(OR)2 (IV); D = alkyl group derived from R3Si(OR)3 (V); R3 = linear, branched or cyclic 1-8C alkyl; X = residue of inorganic or organic acid; a, b = more than 0; c, d, e = 0 or more; a + b + c + d = at least 2). Also claimed is a process for the production of these compositions.

Preferably the composition has a pH of 1-8 and may contain monobasic inorganic and/or organic acids and/or secondary products thereof. The free alcohol content is 3-50 wt% and the content of fluoroalkyl-functional active substance is 0.005-85 wt%. These compositions produce a waterproofing and oil-proofing effect. The compositions are obtained by the process described above. The organosilanes used are co-condensed with 0.5-30 mols water per mol organosilane, preferably using a monobasic acid. Reaction is carried out at $0-100\,^{\circ}\text{C}$. The product obtained may be further purified by sedimentation and/or filtration.

USE - For the simultaneous waterproofing and oil-proofing, and for dirtrepellent and paint-repellent treatment, of surfaces, matals, plastics,
mineral building materials, textiles, leather, and cellulose and starch
products, for the protection of buildings and facades, for coating glass
fibres, for silanising fillers and pigments, for improving the rheological
properties of polymer dispersions and emulsions, and as release agents,
crosslinkers, coupling agents and additives for paint and varnish (claimed).
ADVANTAGE - Provides water-based silicone compositions containing siliconlinked fluoroalkyl groups and other functionalities, which are applied to
surfaces by a simple process to produce simultaneous water- and oil-proofing
effects.

```
DOCUMENTATION ABSTRACT:
            DE19649955
            Water/alcohol-based, fluoroalkyl-functional compositions
      containing organo-polysiloxanes of formula
            RO[Si(A)(CH3)2(OR)1-zO]a[Si(B)(R2)y(OR)1-
      yO]b[Si(C)(CH3)O]c[Si(D)(OR)O]dR.(HX)e(I);
            A = amino-alkyl group derived from formula
            H2N(CH2) f(NH) q(CH2) h-Si(CH3) 2(OR) 3-z (II);
            R = linear, branched or cyclic 1-8C alkyl, or aryl;
            f = 0-6;
            q = 0 if f = 0, or q = 1 if f = more than 0;
            h = 0-6;
            z = 0-1;
            B = fluoroalkyl group derived from formula
            R1-Y-(CH2)2-Si(R2)y(OR)3-y(III);
            R1 = mono-, oligo- or per- fluorinated 1-9C alkyl or aryl;
            Y = CH2, O or S;
            R2 = as for R;
            v = 0-1;
            C = alkyl group derived from formula R3-Si(CH3)(OR)2 (IV);
            D = alkyl group derived from R3Si(OR)3 (V);
            R3 = linear, branched or cyclic 1-8C alkyl;
            X = residue of inorganic or organic acid;
            a, b = more than 0;
            c, d, e = 0 or more;
            a + b + c + d = at least 2.
            Also claimed is a process for the production of these
      compositions.
```

ISE

For the simultaneous waterproofing and oil-proofing, and for dirt-repellent and paint-repellent treatment, of surfaces, metals, plastics, mineral building materials, textiles, leather, and cellulose and starch products, for the protection of buildings and facades, for coating glass fibres, for silanising fillers and pigments, for improving the rheological properties of polymer dispersions and emulsions, and as release agents, crosslinkers, coupling agents and additives for paint and varnish (claimed).

ADVANTAGE

Provides water-based silicone compositions containing silicon-linked fluoroalkyl groups and other functionalities, which are applied to surfaces by a simple process to produce simultaneous water- and oil-proofing effects.

CLAIMED PROCESS

The production of these compositions comprises mixing a mols water-soluble organosilane (II), b mols (III), optionally c mols (IV) and/or optionally d mols (V) in a molar ratio of a/(b + c + d) = at least 0.1, mixing with water or a water/acid mixture or a water/acid/alcohol mixture to give a mixture with a pH of 1-8, reacting for 0.5-24 hrs. and then adjusting the concentration of active substance by adding alcohol, water or an alcohol/water mixture.

EXAMPLE

A mixture of 44.2 g 'Dynasylan 1203' (RTM: 3-aminopropyl-triethoxysilane) and 93.4 g 'VPS 8161' (RTM: tridecafluoro-1,1,2,2-tetrahydro-octyl-1-trimethoxysilane) was treated with 14.4 g water and stirred for 3 hrs. at 55-60°C, then the mixture was cooled to 30°C and treated over 10 mins. with 11.9 g formic acid (85%). The product obtained (1) was miscible in all proportions with water. Clay bricks, lime sand bricks and concrete bricks were cut into cubes with an edge length of 5 cm. These blocks were immersed for 5 mins. in preparation (1)which had been diluted with water to give a 0.5 wt% solution based on the fluoroalkyl-silane, and then dried at room temperature or in an oven at 120°C. The treated surfaces showed a very good repellent effect for water and oil (e.g. mineral oil, heating oil, silicone oil etc.), which were no longer able to penetrate into the blocks; untreated surfaces were immediately penetrated by both liquids.

PREFERRED COMPOSITION

The composition has a pH of 1-8 and may contain monobasic inorganic and/or organic acids and/or secondary products thereof. The free alcohol content is 3-50 wt% and the content of fluoroalkyl-functional active substance is 0.005-85 wt%. These compositions produce a waterproofing and oil-proofing effect. The compositions are obtained by the process described above.

PREFERRED PROCESS

The organosilanes used are co-condensed with $0.5-30~\rm mols$ water per mol organosilane, preferably using a monobasic acid. Reaction is carried out at $0-100~\rm C$. The product obtained may be further purified by sedimentation and/or filtration.

FILE SEGMENT: CPI; GMPI

MANUAL CODE: CPI: A06-A00E1; A12-B01C; E05-E03; F01-H06;

G01-B03; G02-A03; G02-A05; G02-A05H

L29 ANSWER 10 OF 12 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2010 THOMSON REUTERS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-313595 [28] WPIX

DOC. NO. CPI: C1998-096783 [28]

DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1998-245789 [28]

TITLE: Alcohol-based fluoroalkyl-functional silicone

composition used for coating glass

fibres, treating surfaces, etc. - is obtained by

hydrolysis of **Nuoroalkyl-functional organo:**silene compound with water in

alcoholic medium in presence of weak acid and-or

base

DERWENT CLASS: A26; A82; A87; E11; F06; G02; P73; Q43

INVENTOR: FRINGS A; FRINGS A J; HORN M; JENKNER P; JUST E;

MONKIEWICZ J; STANDKE B

PATENT ASSIGNEE: (DEGS-C) DEGUSSA AG; (DEGS-C) DEGUSSA-HUELS AG;

(CHEM-C) HUELS AG

COUNTRY COUNT: 21

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATE	ENT NO	KINI	DATE	WEEK	LA	PG	MAIN IPC
	 -9649954 <	A1	19980604	(199828)*	DE	5[0]	
EP 8	346715	A2	19980610	(199828)	DE		
JP 1	.0158521 <	A	19980616	(199834)	JA	7	
KR 9	98063670 <	A	19981007	(199949)	KO	[0]	
EP 8	346715 <	В1	20000209	(200012)	DE		
DE 5	59701107 <	G	20000316	(200021)	DE		
ES 2	2143827	Т3	20000516	(200031)	ES		
US 6	5177582 <	В1	20010123	(200107)	EN		
EP 8	346715 <	В2	20031203	(200403)	DE		
				(200423) (200915)		[0]	

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	APPLICATION DATE
DE 19649954 A1		DE 1996-19649954
JP 10158521 A 19970826		JP 1997-229241
DE 59701107 G 19971011		DE 1997-59701107
EP 846715 A2 19971011		EP 1997-117643
EP 846715 B1 19971011		EP 1997-117643
DE 59701107 G 19971011		EP 1997-117643
ES 2143827 T3 19971011		EP 1997-117643
EP 846715 B2 19971011		EP 1997-117643

KR 98063670 A KR 1997-65124 19971202 US 6177582 B1 US 1997-984162

19971203

US 6713186 B1 Div Ex US 1997-984162

19971203

US 6713186 B1 US 2000-685341

20001011

KR 548658 B1 KR 1997-65124 19971202

FILING DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND		PA'	TENT NO	
DE 59701107	G	Based on	EΡ	846715	Α
ES 2143827	Т3	Based on	EΡ	846715	Α
KR 548658	В1	Previous Publ	KR	9863670	Α

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: DE 1996-19649954 19961203

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: C08G077-24; C08L083-08

SECONDARY: C09D183-08; D06M015-657

IPC ORIGINAL: C08L0083-00 [I,C]; C08L0083-08 [I,A]

IPC RECLASSIF.: C03C0025-24 [I,C]; C03C0025-40 [I,A]; C08G0077-00

[I,C]; C08G0077-24 [I,A]; C08L0083-00 [I,C];

C08L0083-08 [I,A]; C09D0183-08 [I,A]; C09D0183-08 [I,C]; C09K0003-18 [I,A];

C09K0003-18 [I,C]; D06M0013-00 [I,C]; D06M0013-513 [I,A]; D06M0015-37 [I,C]; D06M0015-657 [I,A]; D21H0019-00 [I,C]; D21H0019-32 [I,A]; D21H0021-14

[N,C]; D21H0021-16 [N,A]

C03C0025-40; C08G0077-24; C09D0183-08; C09K0003-18; ECLA:

D06M0013-513; D06M0015-657; D21H0019-32

ICO: N21H0021:16 428/447.000 USCLASS NCLM:

> 528/021.000; 528/042.000 NCLS:

JAP. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN/SEC.: C08L0083-08; C09D0183-08

FTERM CLASSIF.: 4J002; 4J038; 4J002/CP08.1; 4J002/DE02.8;

4J002/DE07.6; 4J002/DE22.6; 4J002/DH04.6; 4J038/DL07.1; 4J002/EC03.7; 4J002/EE03.6; 4J002/EF06.6; 4J002/EG02.6; 4J002/EG04.6; 4J002/EN02.6; 4J002/EX07.6; 4J002/FD20.6;

4J002/GH00; 4J002/GK02; 4J002/GT00; 4J038/HA21.6; 4J038/HA23.6; 4J038/HA24.6; 4J038/JA19; 4J038/JA26; 4J038/JA37; 4J038/JA47; 4J038/JC32; 4J038/KA06; 4J038/LA02; 4J038/MA15; 4J038/NA07; 4J038/PB05;

4J038/PC02; 4J038/PC03; 4J038/PC08

BASIC ABSTRACT:

DE 19649954 A1 UPAB: 20050704 Alcohol-based, fluoroalkyl-functional organosiloxane -containing compositions are obtained by hydrolysis of fluoroalkyl- organosilanes of formula R1-Y-(CH2)2SiHx(R2)y(OR)3-x-y (I), where R, R2 = linear, branched or cyclic 1-8C alkyl, or aryl; R1 = mono-, oligo- or per- fluorinated 1-9C alkyl or aryl; Y = CH2, O or S; x, y = 0, 1 or 2; and x+y = not more than 2. The reaction is carried out for 0.5-24 hours at 0-120° C with good stirring in an alcoholic medium containing water together with a weak mono- or poly-basic acid and/or a weak base or an acid or basic salt, with a molar ratio of water: (I) = (2-500):1. Also claimed is the above process for the production of these compositions.

USE - Used for the simultaneous waterproofing and oil-proofing, and for dirtrepellent and paint-repellent treatment, of surfaces, metals, plastics,

mineral building materials, textiles, leather, and cellulose and starch products, for the protection of buildings and facades, for coating glass fibres, for silanising fillers and pigments, for improving the rheological properties of polymer dispersions and emulsions, and as release agents, crosslinkers, coupling agents and additives for paint and varnish (claimed). ADVANTAGE - Chlorine-free, silane-based compositions with good long-term storage stability, are obtained by a simple, economical process. These compositions are applied to surfaces by a simple process to produce simultaneous water- and oil- proofing effects.

DOCUMENTATION ABSTRACT:

DE19649954

Alcohol-based, fluoroalkyl-functional organosiloxane -containing compositions are obtained by hydrolysis of fluoroalkyl-organosilanes of formula (I):

R 1 -Y-(CH 2) 2 SiH x (R 2) y (OR) 3-x-y (I) R, R 2 = linear, branched or cyclic 1-8C alkyl, or aryl;

R 1 = mono-, oligo- or per- fluorinated 1-9C alkyl or aryl;

Y = CH 2 , O or S;

x, y = 0, 1 or 2; and

x+y = not more than 2.

The reaction is carried out for 0.5-24 hours at $0-120^{\circ}$ C with good stirring in an alcoholic medium containing water together with a weak mono- or poly-basic acid and/or a weak base or an acid or basic salt, with a molar ratio of water: (I) = (2-500):1.

Also claimed is the above process for the production of these compositions.

USE

Used for the simultaneous waterproofing and oil-proofing, and for dirt-repellent and paint-repellent treatment, of surfaces, matals, plastics, mineral building materials, textiles, leather, and cellulose and starch products, for the protection of buildings and facades, for coating glass fibres, for silanising fillers and pigments, for improving the rheological properties of polymer dispersions and emulsions, and as release agents, crosslinkers, coupling agents and additives for paint and varnish (claimed).

ADVANTAGE

Chlorine-free, silane-based compositions with good long-term storage stability, are obtained by a simple, economical process. These compositions are applied to surfaces by a simple process to produce simultaneous water- and oil- proofing effects.

EXAMPLE

A mixture of 10 g water, 5 g formic acid and 160 g ethanol (pH 3.5-4) was treated with 10 g 'VPS 8261' (RTM: 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-tridecafluoro-1,1,2,2-tetrahydro-octyl-triethoxysilane) and then stirred for 5 hours, after which the mixture was made up to a total weight of 1000 g with 915 g ethanol. The product was a clear, colourless solution containing 1.0 wt% 'VPS 8261' (RTM), with a storage stability of at least 6 months. This solution was tested as a coating on glass, steel, Al foil, copper, cardboard boxes, paper and polyester, and for impregnating wood, leather and cotton, by immersing the substrate in the solution for 5 minutes and then drying in an oven for 30 minutes at 120° C.

The treated samples showed significant water repellent properties and oil repellent properties (heating oil and silicone oil), a wetting angle of more than 100 $^{\circ}$, and good anti-graffiti, anti-soiling and anti-fouling properties. These

March 21, 2010 10/534,560 34

properties were unaffected after several months in daylight at room temperature with varying moisture levels. (IS) ${}^{\circ}$

PREFERRED COMPOSITION

The composition has a pH of 2-12, a viscosity of less than 10,000 mPa.s, an alcohol content of 40-99.999 weight% and a fluoroalkyl-functional organosiloxane content of 0.001-30 wt%, and is essentially chlorine-free.

PREFERRED PROCESS

The reaction medium is adjusted to pH 2-12. Suitable weak bases are silanes of formula (II) or alkyl-amines of formula (III):

H 2 N(CH 2) f (NH) g (CH 2) h -Si(CH 3) i (OR) 3-i (II)

R = as above;

f = 0-6;

g = 0 if f = 0, or g = 1 if f = more than 1;

h = 0-6; and

i = 0-1.

H 3-z NR 3z (III)

R 3 = linear, branched or cyclic 1-8C alkyl or aminoalkyl, or aryl; and

z = 1, 2 or 3.

PREFERRED REAGENTS

Other suitable reagents are formic, acetic, propionic or citric acid (weak acids), alkali hydrogen sulphates or dihydrogen phosphates or aluminium acetate (acid salts), and magnesium hydroxide or alkali acetate, carbonate or hydrogen carbonate (basic salts).

The preferred reaction medium is an alcohol corresponding to the alkoxy groups in (I), especially methanol, ethanol, n- or iso-propanol, n-, iso- or tert.-butanol and/o r 2-methoxyethanol.

FILE SEGMENT: CPI; GMPI

MANUAL CODE: CPI: A06-A00E1; A12-B01C; E05-E; F01-H06; G01-B03;

G02-A03; G02-A05; G02-A05H

L29 ANSWER 11 OF 12 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2010 THOMSON REUTERS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-313594 [28] WPIX

DOC. NO. CPI: C1998-096782 [28]

TITLE: Water-based organo-polysiloxane

compositions for water- and oil-proofing - are obtained by hydrolytic condensation of a mixture of aminoalkyl-, fluoroalkyl- and other organo-silane compounds followed by distillation of alcohol

DERWENT CLASS: A26; A82; A87; E11; F06; G02

INVENTOR: EDELMANN R; FRINGS A; FRINGS A J; HORN M; JENKNER

P; LAVEN R; MACK H; MONKIEWICZ J; STANDKE B

PATENT ASSIGNEE: (DEGS-C) DEGUSSA-HUELS AG; (CHEM-C) HUELS AG;

(DEGS-C) DEGUSSA AG

COUNTRY COUNT: 21

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO	KIND DATE	WEEK LA	PG	MAIN IPC
DE 19649953	A1 19980604	(199828)* DE	10[0]	
EP 846717	A2 19980610	(199828) DE		
JP 10158522	A 19980616	(199834) JA	11	
US 5808125	A 19980915	(199844) EN		

KR	98063668	A	19981007	(199949)	KO	[0]
US	6054601	A	20000425	(200027)	EN	
EΡ	846717	В1	20010103	(200102)	DE	
DE	< 59702852 <	G	20010208	(200109)	DE	
ES	2154009	Т3	20010316	(200123)	ES	
US	6288256	В1	20010911	(200154)	EN	
KR	< 548655	В1	20060818	(200714)	KO	

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	AP	PLICATION	DATE
DE 19649953 A1	 1	DE	1996-196499	 53
19961203	3			
JP 10158522 A		JP	1997-229246	
19970826	8			
DE 59702852 G		DE	1997-502852	
19971011	•••			
EP 846717 A2		EP	1997-117645	
19971011	1.			
EP 846717 B1		EP	1997-117645	
19971013	1.			
DE 59702852 G		EP	1997-117645	
19971013	1			
ES 2154009 T3		EP	1997-117645	
19971011	1			
KR 98063668 A		KR	1997-65122	19971202
US 5808125 A		US	1997-984094	
19971203	3			
US 6054601 A I	Div Ex	US	1997-984094	
19971203	3			
US 6288256 B1	Div Ex	US	1997-984094	
19971203	3			
US 6054601 A		US	1998-93681	19980609
US 6288256 B1	Cont of	US	1998-93681	19980609
US 6288256 B1		US	1999-229124	
19990112	2			
KR 548655 B1		KR	1997-65122	19971202

FILING DETAILS:

PATENT NO		KIND			PATENT NO		
	DE	59702852	G	Based on	EΡ	846717	Α
	ES	2154009	Т3	Based on	ΕP	846717	Α
	US	6054601	A	Div ex	US	5808125	Α
	US	6288256	B1	Div ex	US	5808125	Α
	US	6288256	B1	Cont of	US	6054601	Α
	KR	548655	В1	Previous Publ	KR	9863668	Α

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: DE 1996-19649953 19961203

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: C08G077-26; C08L083-04 SECONDARY: C08G077-24; C09D183-08

```
IPC ORIGINAL:
                      C08L0083-00 [I,C]; C08L0083-04 [I,A]; C08L0083-08
                      [I,A]; C08L0083-08 [I,C]
 IPC RECLASSIF.:
                      B27K0003-02 [I,C]; B27K0003-15 [I,A]; C03C0017-28
                      [I,C]; C03C0017-30 [I,A]; C04B0041-45 [I,C];
                      C04B0041-49 [I,A]; C04B0041-60 [I,C]; C04B0041-64
                      [I,A]; C04B0041-82 [I,C]; C04B0041-84 [I,A];
                      C08G0077-00 [I,C]; C08G0077-24 [I,A]; C08G0077-26
                      [I,A]; C08L0083-00 [I,C]; C08L0083-08 [I,A];
                      C09D0183-08 [I,A]; C09D0183-08
                      [I,C]; C09K0003-18 [I,A]; C09K0003-18 [I,C];
                      C23C0030-00 [I,A]; C23C0030-00 [I,C]; D06M0015-37
                      [I,C]; D06M0015-643 [I,A]; D06M0015-657 [I,A];
                      D21H0017-00 [I,C]; D21H0017-59 [I,A]; D21H0021-14
                      [N,C]; D21H0021-16 [N,A]
                      B27K0003-15; C03C0017-30; C04B0041-49B6D;
ECLA:
                      C04B0041-64; C04B0041-84; C08G0077-24; C08G0077-26;
                      C09D0183-08; C09K0003-18; C23C0030-00;
                      D06M0015-643D; D06M0015-657; D21H0017-59
                      N06M0101:06; N21H0021:16
ICO:
                      556/424.000
USCLASS NCLM:
                      106/287.100; 106/287.110; 106/287.120; 106/287.160;
       NCLS:
                      106/287.340; 252/008.810; 252/008.910; 428/141.000;
                      428/143.000; 428/144.000; 428/145.000; 428/147.000;
                      428/297.400; 428/299.400; 428/299.700; 428/313.900;
                      428/543.000; 556/424.000; 556/425.000
JAP. PATENT CLASSIF.:
                      C08L0083-08; C09D0183-08
     MAIN/SEC.:
FTERM CLASSIF.:
                      4J002; 4J038; 4J002/BD15.5; 4J038/CD12.2;
                      4J002/CP05.1; 4J002/CP08.1; 4J002/CP09.1;
                      4J002/CP10.1; 4J002/DD01.7; 4J002/DD05.8;
                      4J002/DE02.6; 4J002/DF02.7; 4J002/DF02.8;
                      4J038/DL05.1; 4J038/DL07.1; 4J038/DL08.1;
                      4J038/DL09.1; 4J002/EC03.9; 4J002/EF03.7;
                      4J002/EG02.8; 4J002/FD09.0; 4J002/FD14.0;
                      4J002/FD16.0; 4J002/GH02; 4J002/HA04; 4J038/HA09.6;
                      4J038/HA11.6; 4J038/HA15.6; 4J038/HA32.6;
                      4J038/JA19; 4J038/JA37; 4J038/JA45; 4J038/KA06;
                      4J038/KA09; 4J038/LA02; 4J038/LA06; 4J038/MA10;
                      4J038/NA07; 4J038/PB05; 4J038/PC02; 4J038/PC03;
                      4J038/PC04; 4J038/PC08
BASIC ABSTRACT:
     DE 19649953 A1
                      UPAB: 20060114 Water-based, organopolysiloxane-containing
     compositions, which are largely free from organic solvent, show a flash point
     of above 70° C and do not release alcohol when diluted with water. These
     compositions contain polysiloxanes of formula
     HO[Si(A)(CH3)z(OH)1-zO]a[Si(B)(R2)y(OH)1-yO]b[Si(C)(CH3)O]c[Si(D)(OH)O]dH.
     (HX)e (I), where A = amino-alkyl group derived from formula
     H2N(CH2)f(NH)g(CH2)hSi(OR)3-z(CH3)z (II); R = linear, branched or cyclic 1-8C
     alkyl, or aryl; f = 0-6; g = 0 if f = 0, or g = 1 if f = more than 0; h = 0-6;
     z = 0-1; B = fluoroalkyl group derived from formula R1-Y-(CH2)2Si(R2)y(OR)3-y
     (III); R1 = mono-, oligo- or per- fluorinated 1-9C alkyl or aryl; Y = CH2, O
     or S; R2 = as for R; y = 0-1; C = alkyl group derived from formula R3-
     Si(CH3)(OR)2 (IV); D = alkyl group derived from R3-Si(OR)3 (V); R3 = linear,
     branched or cyclic 1-8C alkyl; X = residue \ of \ (in)organic acid; a, b = more
     than 0; c, d, e = 0 or more; and a+b+c+d = at least 2.
     Also claimed is a process for the production of these compositions.
     USE - Used for the simultaneous waterproofing and oil-proofing, and for dirt-
     repellent and paint-repellent treatment, of surfaces, metals, plastics,
     mineral building materials, textiles, leather, and cellulose and starch
     products, for the protection of buildings and facades, for coating glass
```

March 21, 2010 10/534,560 37

fibres, for silanising fillers and pigments, for improving the rheological properties of polymer dispersions and emulsions, and as release agents, crosslinkers, coupling agents and additives for paint and varnish (claimed). ADVANTAGE - Provides solvent-free, water-based silicone compositions containing silicon-linked fluoroalkyl groups and other functionalities, obtained by a simple, economical process in the form of clear, homogeneous solutions with a storage stability of several weeks.

```
DOCUMENTATION ABSTRACT:
            DE19649953
            Water-based, organopolysiloxane-containing
      compositions, which are largely free from organic solvent, show a
      flash point of above 70^{\circ} C and do not release alcohol when
      diluted with water. These compositions contain
     polysiloxanes of formula
            HO[Si(A)(CH3)z(OH)1-zO]a[Si(B)(R2)y(OH)1-yO]b-
            [Si(C)(CH3)O]c[Si(D)(OH)O]dH . (HX)e(I)
            A = amino-alkyl group derived from formula (II):
            H2N(CH2) f(NH) q(CH2) hSi(OR) 3-z(CH3) z (II)
            R = linear, branched or cyclic 1-8C alkyl, or aryl;
            f = 0-6;
            g = 0 if f = 0, or g = 1 if f = more than 0;
            h = 0-6;
            z = 0-1;
            B = fluoroalkyl group derived from formula (III):
            R1-Y-(CH2)2Si(R2)y(OR)3-y (III)
            R1 = mono-, oligo- or per- fluorinated 1-9C alkyl or aryl;
            Y = CH2, O or S;
            R2 = as for R;
            y = 0-1;
            C = alkyl group derived from formula (IV):
            R3-Si(CH3)(OR)2 (IV)
            D = alkyl group derived from formula (V):
            R3-Si(OR)3(V)
            R3 = linear, branched or cyclic 1-8C alkyl;
            X = residue of (in)organic acid;
            a, b = more than 0;
            c, d, e = 0 or more; and
            a+b+c+d = at least 2.
            Also claimed is a process for the production of these
      compositions.
```

Used for the simultaneous waterproofing and oil-proofing, and for dirt-repellent and paint-repellent treatment, of surfaces, metals, plastics, mineral building materials, textiles, leather, and cellulose and starch products, for the protection of buildings and facades, for coating glass fibres, for silanising fillers and pigments, for improving the rheological properties of polymer dispersions and emulsions, and as release agents, crosslinkers, coupling agents and additives for paint and varnish (claimed).

ADVANTAGE

USE

Provides solvent-free, water-based silicone compositions containing silicon-linked fluoroalkyl groups and other functionalities, obtained by a simple, economical process in the form of clear, homogeneous solutions with a storage stability of several weeks.

CLAIMED PROCESS

The production of these compositions comprises mixing a mols

water-soluble organosilane (II), b mols (III), optionally c mols (IV) and/or optionally d mols (V) in a molar ratio of a/(b+c+d) =at least 0.1, mixing with water or a water/acid mixture or a water/acid/alcohol mixture to give a mixture with a pH of 1-8, and then removing any alcohol already present or formed in the reaction.

EXAMPLE

A mixture of 14.2 g 'Dynasylan 1203' (RTM: 3-aminopropyl-triethoxysilane) and 10.0 g 'VPS 8161' (RTM: tridecafluoro-1,1,2,2-tetrahydro-octyl-1-trimethoxysilane) was treated with 3.1 g water and stirred for 3 hours at 50° C, then a mixture of 220 q water and 4.2 q formic acid (84%) was added over 5 minutes, after which an ethanol/methanol/water mixture was removed by distillation for 2 hours at 30-48° C and 150-133 mbar. When the head temperature reached $50\,^{\circ}$ C and the distillate contained water only, distillation was stopped and the product (1) was diluted to 1000 g with water.

Clay bricks, lime sand bricks and concrete bricks were cut into cubes with an edge length of 5 cm, which were immersed for 5minutes in preparation (1) and then dried at room temperature or in an oven at 120° C. The treated surface showed a very good repellent effect for water and oil, which were no longer able to penetrate into the blocks. Untreated surfaces were immediately penetrated by both liquids.

PREFERRED COMPOSITION

The composition has a pH of 1-8 and may contain monobasic inorganic and/or organic acids and/or secondary products thereof. The alcohol content is less than 5 weight% and the content of organopolysiloxanes as active substance is 0.005-60 weight%. The composition may also contain a silicone resin suspension. These compositions produce a waterproofing and oil-proofing effect. The compositions are obtained by the process described above.

PREFERRED PROCESS

The organosilanes used are co-condensed with 0.5-30 mols water per mol silane, preferably using a monobasic acid. The reaction is carried out at 0-100° C. Alcohol is removed by distillation with simultaneous replacement by the addition of water, preferably by distillation under reduced pressure and with the addition of a foam suppressant, until the temperature at the top of the column reaches the b.pt. of water and the alcohol content is less than 5 weight%. After removing alcohol, the product may be further purified by sedimentation and/or filtration.

FILE SEGMENT: CPI

MANUAL CODE: CPI: A06-A00E1; A12-B01C; E05-E; F01-H06; G01-B03; G02-A03; G02-A05; G02-A05H

L29 ANSWER 12 OF 12 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2010 THOMSON REUTERS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996-097107 [10] WPIX

1995-098164

CROSS REFERENCE: DOC. NO. CPI: C1996-031371 [10] DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1996-081087 [10]

TITLE: Curable silicone coating compsn. having good release properties - comprising

organo:silicon cpd. organo:hydrogen:silicon cpd.,

platinum gp. metal-containing catalyst and

silicone resin

A26; A82; G02; P42; P73; X12 DERWENT CLASS: CARPENTER L E; EKELAND R A INVENTOR: PATENT ASSIGNEE: (DOWO-C) DOW CORNING CORP

COUNTRY COUNT:

March 21, 2010 10/534,560 39

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO	KIND DATE	WEEK LA	PG	MAIN IPC
US 5486578	A 19960123	(199610)* EN	13[1]	
EP 718344	A1 19960626	(199630) EN	15[1]	
JP 08218035 <	A 19960827	(199644) JA	14[0]	

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO KIND	APPLICATION DATE
US 5486578 A CIP of	US 1993-175830
19931230 US 5486578 A	US 1994-359311
19941220 EP 718344 A1	EP 1995-303458
19950523 JP 08218035 A	JP 1995-301255
19951120	

FILING DETAILS:

PATENT NO	K	IND		PAT	ENT N	0	
US 548657	8 A	CIP	of	US	53916	73 A	

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: US 1994-359311 19941220 US 1993-175830 19931230

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

[I,C]

ECLA: C08G0077-04; C08G0077-06; C09D0183-04+B4S;

C09D0183-04+B4S+C8

JAP. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN/SEC.: B05D0007-24 302 Y; B32B0027-00 101; B32B0027-18 Z;

C09D0183-04; C09D0183-05; C09D0183-07 PMV;

C09D0183-08

FTERM CLASSIF.: 4D075; 4F100; 4J038; 4F100/AH06.A; 4F100/AK52.A;

4F100/AR00.C; 4F100/AT00.B; 4F100/BA03; 4F100/BA07; 4D075/BB26.Y; 4D075/BB42.Y; 4D075/CA07; 4D075/DA04; 4D075/DB18; 4D075/DC27; 4J038/DL04.2; 4J038/DL05.2; 4J038/DL10.1; 4D075/EA05; 4D075/EA21; 4D075/EA35; 4D075/EB42; 4D075/EB52; 4D075/EC08; 4D075/EC30; 4D075/EC37; 4J038/HA06.6; 4J038/JC30; 4J038/JC32; 4F100/JL13.C; 4F100/JL14; 4J038/KA04; 4J038/NA10

BASIC ABSTRACT:

US 5486578 A UPAB: 20050511 A curable silicone coating compsn. comprises: (A) an organosilicon cpd. having at least two olefinic hydrocarbon radicals per cpd.; (B) at least one organohydrogensilicon cpd.; (C) a platinum gp.

metal-containing catalyst; and (D) a silicone resin prepared by: (I) mixing in a continuous manner a condensation catalyst and a silane selected from: (a) a silane of formula: SiX4 wherein X = halogen atom or OR; R = 1-6C alkyl gps., aryl gp. and arylalkyl gps.; (b) alcohol treated halogenated silanes; and (c) alkyl silicates having units of formula: SiO(4-4)/2(OR1)d or a partial hydrolysis condensate thereof, wherein R1 = as R above; d = 1-3; (II) adding a quenching agent to the mixture of (I), whereby an aqueous layer or condensation catalyst layer and an organic-silicone resin containing layer are formed; (III) separating the aqueous layer or condensation catalyst layer from the organic-silicon resin containing layer; and (IV) stripping the organic-silicone resin containing layer; wherein the weight ratio of the silane to the condensation catalyst is constant throughout the process. Also claimed is preparing a laminate of a substrate and an adhesive wherein the adhesive will release from the substrate.

USE - These compsns. can be used to provide organosilicon articles such as Orings, tubing, wire-coating, gaskets, encapsulant and sealant compsns. and as a coating compsn., partic. silicone release coatings.

ADVANTAGE - The silicone resin acts as a high release additive in curable silicone coatings and is effective in controlling the release forces in pressure sensitive adhesive laminate compsns. The coating is characterised by beneficial release properties and varying release speeds.

DOCUMENTATION ABSTRACT:

US5486578

A curable silicone coating compsn. comprises:

- (A) an organosilicon cpd. having at least two olefinic hydrocarbon radicals per cpd.;
 - (B) at least one organohydrogensilicon cpd.;
 - (C) a platinum qp. metal-containing catalyst; and
 - (D) a silicone resin prepared by:
- (I) mixing in a continuous manner a condensation catalyst and a silane selected from: (a) a silane of formula SiX4 wherein X = halogen atom or OR; R = 1-6C alkyl gps., aryl gp. and arylalkyl gps.; (b) alcohol treated halogenated silanes; and (c) alkyl silicates having units of formula SiO(4-d)/2(OR1)d or a partial hydrolysis condensate thereof, wherein R1 = as R above; d = 1-3;
- (II) adding a quenching agent to the mixture of (I), whereby an aqueous layer or condensation catalyst layer and an organic-silicone resin containing layer are formed;
- (III) separating the aqueous layer or condensation catalyst layer from the organic-silicon resin containing layer; and
- (IV) stripping the organic-silicone resin containing layer; wherein the weight ratio of the silane to the condensation catalyst is constant throughout the process.

Also claimed is preparing a laminate of a substrate and an adhesive wherein the adhesive will release from the substrate.

USE

These compsns. can be used to provide organosilicon articles such as O-rings, tubing, wire-coating, gaskets, encapsulant and sealant compsns. and as a coating compsn., partic. silicone release coatings.

ADVANTAGE

The silicone resin acts as a high release additive in curable silicone coatings and is effective in controlling the release forces in pressure sensitive adhesive laminate compsns. The coating is characterised by beneficial release properties and varying release speeds.

CLAIMED COMPOSITION CLAIMED PROCESS

A curable silicone coating compsn. comprises:

(A),(B),(C) as above; and (D) a silicone resin prepared by: (I') mixing in a continuous manner a silane selected from: (i) alkoxy silanes, (ii) halogenated silanes, and (iii) alkyl silicates; with a silicon cpd. selected from: (iv) trialkylhalosilanes, and (v) disiloxanes; (II') adding an alcohol to the mixture of (I'); (III)') adding water or a mixture of water and a condensation catalyst to the mixture of (II') whereby an aqueous layer and an organic-silicone resin containing layer are formed; (IV') separating the aqueous

layer from the organic-silicone resin containing layer; (V') stripping the organic-silicone resin containing layer; wherein the weight ratio of silane to water or to the mixture of water and condensation catalyst is constant throughout the process.

Preparing a laminate of a substrate and an adhesive wherein the adhesive will release from the substrate comprises: (I') coating a curable silicone compsn. as above on the surface of the substrate; (II') exposing the coating and the substrate to an energy source selected from (i) heat and (ii) actinic radiation in an amount sufficient to cure the coating; and (III') applying a pressure sensitive adhesive on the coating.

EXAMPLE

Tetraethyl orthosilicate (1000g), tetramethyldivinyldisiloxane (50.8g) and hexamethyldisiloxane (309.6g) were charged to a first tank under nitrogen. Absolute ethanol (884g), concentrate HCl (257g) and water 689g) were charged to a second tank under nitrogen. The contents of the tanks were pumped together through static mixers and an age leg into an agitated reactor containing heptane (500g) at flow rates of 37.1 and 51.1 g/min., respectively. The age leg consisted of 12 feet of 1/4 inch OD Teflon tubing. When the addition was complete, the temperature was raised to 60 °C and maintained for 2 hrs. The agitation was stopped and the aqueous layer was drained away.

The organic layer was washed free of residual acid with distilled water (3 x 250 ml), dried and stripped free of heptane solvent leaving a viscous resin (650g). The resin had a Mn of 1485, a Mw. of 2062, a polydispersity of 1.38 and a vinyl content of 2.5 weight%. This silicone resin was added to an organopolysiloxane. (ViMe2SiO(Me2SiO)aSiMe2Vi, degree of polymerisation 30) until the mixture reached a nominal viscosity of about 1000 centistokes (total added 70.9 weight%). A Pt catalyst (soluble Pt complex containing 0.67% Pt formed from chloroplatinic acid and divinyltetramethyldisiloxane; 1.85g) and bis(2-methoxy-1-methylethyl)maleate(1.05g) were added and the mixture stirred.

This mixture (40g) was added to a mixture (100g) of an organopolysiloxane (ViMe2SiO(Me2SiO)aSiMe2Vi, degree of polymerisation about 150, and 2 methylvinylsiloxy units per chain; 100g) a Pt catalyst (as above; 1.85g) and bis(2-methoxy-I-methylethyl)maleate (1.05g). A trimethylsiloxy-end-blocked-poly-dimethylsiloxane methyl-hydrogensiloxane copolymer (total average degree of polymerisation about 40, about 70 mol% methylhydrogen moiety on the siloxane chain at a ratio of 1.1:1 SiH to vinyl; 4g) was added and the mixture stirred. The compsn. was coated onto 54 lb. SCK paper at 1.0 lb. per ream coat weight in a blade over roll coater. The coating was immediately cured by passing the paper sheet through a 150 °C oven for 30 secs. The coated sheets were aged overnight to allow

the paper to rehydrate and then laminated with a commercially available hot melt adhesive backed paper. The laminate was stored overnight and the release force determined by pulling 1' x 12' long strips at 12, 400 and 4000 in/min. and found to be 26.6g, 29.6g and 53.9g, respectively. A comparative example containing a MQ resin, synthesized from sodium silicate, which had been subjected to exhaustively functionalised by treatment with excess vinyl dimethylchlorosilane (Mn 4352, Mw 16490, polydispersity 3.78, vinyl content 2.2 weight%) required 40 weight% resin to give a solution viscosity of 1000 centistokes and showed release forces of 17.7g, 22.8g and 47.6g respectively.

PREFERRED COMPOSITION

- (A) is selected from ViMe2SiO(Me2SiO)aSiMe2Vi,
 HexMe2SiO(Me2SiO)aSiMe2Hex, Vi2MeSiO(Me2SiO)aSiMeVi2,
 Hex2MeSiO(Me2SiO)aSiMeHex2, Vi3SiO(Me2SiO)aSiVi3,
 Hex3SiO(Me2SiO)aSiHex3, PhMeViSiO(Me2SiO)aSiPhMeVi,
 Hex3SiO(Me2SiO)a(MeHexSiO)bSiMe2Hex,
 ViMe2SiO(Me2SiO)a(MeViSiO)bSiMe2Vi,
 Hex2MeSiO(Me2SiO)a(MeHexSiO)bSiMe2Hex,
 Vi2MeSiO(Me2SiO)a(MeViSiO)bSiMeVi2,
 Hex3SiO(Me2SiO)a(MeHexSiO)bSiMe2Hex,
 Vi3SiO(Me2SiO)a(MeViSiO)bSiHexMe2SiO(Me2SiO)a(MeHexSiO)b
 SiMe2HexVi3 wherein Me = methyl, Vi = vinyl, Hex = 5-hexenyl, Ph = phenyl, a = 0-1000, b = 0-100.
- (B) is selected from bis(trimethylsiloxy) dimethyldihydrogendisiloxane, heptamethyl hydrogen trisiloxane, hexamethyl dihydrogen trisiloxane, methyl hydrogen cyclosiloxanes, pentamethyl pentahydrogen cyclopentasiloxane, pentamethyl hydrogendisiloxane, polymethyl hydrogensiloxanes, tetramethyl tetrahydrogen cyclotetrasiloxane, tetramethyl dihydrogen disiloxane and methyl hydrogen dimethylsiloxane copolymers.
- (C) is selected from chloroplatinic acid or chloroplatinic acid-divinyltetramethyldisiloxane complexes. (a) or (i) is selected from tetramethoxysilane, tetraethoxysilane and tetrapropoxysilane. The hydrogenated silane of (b) or (iv) is selected from trimethylchlorosilane, triethylchlorosilane, trimethylbromosilane, triethylbromosilane, triethyl fluorosilane, triethyl fluorosilane, dimethyl vinylchlorosilane and dimethyl-5-hexenylchlorosilane. The alcohol of (b) of (II') is selected from ethanol, methanol and isopropanol. (ii) is tetrachlorosilane. (c) or (iii) is ethyl polysilicate. The condensation catalyst is selected from hydrochloric acid, sulphuric acid and sulphonic acids.

The quenching agent is a silane of formula R5R6R7SiZ wherein R5,R6, R7 = H, 1-12C alkyl, 2-12C alkenyl, aryl, arylalkyl or perfluoroalkylethyl gps. of formula CnF2n+1CH2CH2 n = 1-6; Z = halogen atom or OR8; R8 = 1-6C alkyl gp., aryl gp. or arylalkyl gp. The quenching agent or (v) is a disiloxane selected from tetramethyldisiloxane; hexamethyl disiloxane, tetramethyl divinylsiloxane, tetramethyldi-5-hexenyl siloxane, tetramethyl-3,3,3-trifluoropropyldisiloxane, tetramethyl diethylsiloxane, tetramethyl diethylsiloxane, tetramethyl diphenyl disiloxane and diethyl diphenyl divinyl disiloxane.

The quenching agent further comprises an organic solvent, pref. heptane or xylene. The compsn. further comprises an inhibitor which inhibits the catalytic activity of the Pt gp. metal containing catalyst, pref. selected from maleates and fumarates. The

March 21, 2010 10/534,560 43

compsn. further comprises a bath life extender cpd., pref. selected from one or more prim. or sec. alcohol gps., carboxylic acids, cyclic ethers and water. The compsn. further comprises a diluent. The compsn. further comprises heating the mixture after step (III').

FILE SEGMENT: CPI; GMPI; EPI

MANUAL CODE: CPI: A06-A00E1; A08-D05; A12-B01C; G02-A01A;

G02-A05; G02-A05B1; G02-A05D; G04-B02

EPI: X12-D03D; X12-E02B

=> fil hcap

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:46:46 ON 21 MAR 2010 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2010 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 21 Mar 2010 VOL 152 ISS 13

FILE LAST UPDATED: 19 Mar 2010 (20100319/ED)

REVISED CLASS FIELDS (/NCL) LAST RELOADED: Dec 2009

USPTO MANUAL OF CLASSIFICATIONS THESAURUS ISSUE DATE: Dec 2009

HCAplus now includes complete International Patent Classification (IPC) reclassification data for the first quarter of 2010.

CAS Information Use Policies apply and are available at:

http://www.cas.org/legal/infopolicy.html

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

```
=> d que 139
            17 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON (101947-16-4/BI
                OR 12597-68-1/BI OR 12597-71-6/BI OR 12623-52-8/BI OR
               16068-37-4/BI OR 232586-88-8/BI OR 37264-44-1/BI OR
               51851-37-7/BI OR 73768-94-2/BI OR 7429-90-5/BI OR
               7440-02-0/BI OR 7440-22-4/BI OR 7440-47-3/BI OR 7440-50-8
               /BI OR 7440-57-5/BI OR 7440-66-6/BI OR 9003-56-9/BI)
             1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON 16068-37-4/RN
L4
L5
           430 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L4
L6
           455 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON (BIS(3A)TRIETHOX
               YSILYL) (2A) ETHANE OR ETHYLENEBIS (A) TRIETHOXYSILANE
L7
               QUE SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON COAT?
L8
           198 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON (L5 OR L6) AND
               L7
             2 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L2 AND (SI AND
L9
L10
           674 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L9
L11
               QUE SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON FLUOROALKYLSILANE? OR PERFLU
```

		OROALKYLSILANE? OR (((PERFLUORO OR FLUORO)(A)ALKYL) OR PE
		RFLUOROALKYL OR FLUOROALKYL) (2A) SILANE?
L12	8	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 AND L10
L13	1	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 AND L11
L14		QUE SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON FLUOROSILANE? OR PERFLUOROSI
		LANE?
L15	1	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 AND L14
L16	10	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L12 OR L13 OR
		L15
L25		QUE SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON METAL?
L27		QUE SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON ?SILOXANE?
L30	58	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 AND L25
L31	15	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L30 AND L27
L32	987	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON (L10 OR L11)
		AND L7
L33	220	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L32 AND L25
L34	83	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L33 AND L27
L35		QUE SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L25(3A)SURFAC?
L36	13	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L34 AND L35
L37	17	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON (L16 OR L31 OR
		L36) AND (PY<=2003 OR PRY<=2003 OR AY<=2003)
L38	22	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON (WO2000-GB350/AP
L39	16	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L37 NOT L38

=> d 140 iall hitstr 1-6

L40 ANSWER 1 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:429660 HCAPLUS <u>Full-text</u>

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:425054

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 27 May 2004 TITLE: Coating of copper or precious

metal surfaces with

polysiloxanes

INVENTOR(S): Fath, Andreas

INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Hansgrohe A.-G., Germany
SOURCE:

Ger. Offen., 7 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: German

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

SECONDARY:

MAIN: B05D007-16
ONDARY: C09D183-04; B32B015-04; F16K027-06
TION: 42-10 (Coatings, Inks, and Related 42-10 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products) CLASSIFICATION:

Section cross-reference(s): 56

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
DE 10253841	A1	20040527	DE 2002-10253841	200211
				200211
				14
			<	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			DE 2002-10253841	
				200211
				14

```
PATENT CLASSIFICATION CODES:
 PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 DE 10253841
                ICM
                       B05D007-16
                       C09D183-04; B32B015-04; F16K027-06
                 ICS
                 IPCI B05D0007-16 [ICM,7]; C09D0183-04 [ICS,7];
                       B32B0015-04 [ICS,7]; F16K0027-06 [ICS,7]
                 IPCR     B05D0001-18 [I,C*]; B05D0001-18 [I,A];
                        B05D0003-02 [N,C*]; B05D0003-02 [N,A];
                        B05D0007-00 [I,C*]; B05D0007-00 [I,A];
                        B05D0007-14 [I,C*]; B05D0007-14 [I,A];
                        C23C0022-05 [I,C*]; C23C0022-52 [I,A];
                        C23C0028-00 [I,C*]; C23C0028-00 [I,A]
                        B05D001/18C; B05D007/00N2; B05D007/14;
                 ECLA
                        C23C022/52; C23C028/00; L05D; Y01N
ABSTRACT:
Sanitary articles coated with Cu or precious metals
***polysiloxanes*** using the sol-gel process at <100° with
surface optionally pretreated by organosilanes or \omega-functional
mercaptans.
SUPPL. TERM:
                   sol qel process polysiloxane coating
                   copper coated sanitary article; mercaptan
                   treatment precious metal coated
                   sanitary article polysiloxane
                   coating; silane pretreatment precious
                   metal coated sanitary article
                   polysiloxane coating
INDEX TERM:
                   Coating materials
                      (anticorrosive; coating of copper or
                      precious metal surfaces of
                      sanitary articles with polysiloxanes)
INDEX TERM:
                   Silsesquioxanes
                   ROLE: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or
                   engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES
                   (Uses)
                      (coating of copper or precious
                      metal surfaces of sanitary
                      articles with polysiloxanes)
INDEX TERM:
                   Noble metals
                     Polysiloxanes, uses
                   ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
                   (Uses)
                      (coating of copper or precious
                      metal surfaces of sanitary
                      articles with polysiloxanes)
INDEX TERM:
                   Sol-gel processing
                      (coating; coating of copper or
                      precious metal surfaces of
                      sanitary articles with polysiloxanes)
INDEX TERM:
                   Molded plastics, uses
                   ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
                   (Uses)
                      (sanitary articles; coating of copper or
                      precious metal surfaces of
                      sanitary articles with polysiloxanes)
INDEX TERM:
                   China
                      (sanitary ware, synthetic; coating of
                      copper or precious metal surfaces
                      of sanitary articles with polysiloxanes)
```

46

```
INDEX TERM:
                   Coating process
                      (sol-qel; coating of copper or precious
                      metal surfaces of sanitary
                      articles with polysiloxanes)
INDEX TERM:
                   Thiols, uses
                   ROLE: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
                      (surface pretreatment; coating of copper
                      or precious metal surfaces of
                      sanitary articles with polysiloxanes)
INDEX TERM:
                   Silanes
                   ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
                   (Uses)
                      (surface pretreatment; coating of copper
                      or precious metal surfaces of
                      sanitary articles with polysiloxanes)
INDEX TERM:
                   51851-37-7,
                   1H, 1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorooctyltriethoxysilane
                   101947-16-4,
                   1H, 1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorodecyltriethoxysilane
                   ROLE: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
                      (coating of copper or precious
                      metal surfaces of sanitary
                      articles with polysiloxanes)
INDEX TERM:
                   7440-22-4, Silver, uses 7440-50-8, Copper, uses
                   7440-57-5, Gold, uses
                   ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
                   (Uses)
                      (coating of copper or precious
                      metal surfaces of sanitary
                      articles with polysiloxanes)
                   232586-88-8P, 1,2-Bis(triethoxysilyl
INDEX TERM:
                   )ethane homopolymer
                   ROLE: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or
                   engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES
                   (Uses)
                      (coating; coating of copper or
                      precious metal surfaces of
                      sanitary articles with polysiloxanes)
INDEX TERM:
                   7440-66-6, Zinc, uses
                   ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
                   (Uses)
                      (printing, sanitary articles; coating of
                      copper or precious metal surfaces
                      of sanitary articles with polysiloxanes)
INDEX TERM:
                   7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses 12597-68-1, Stainless
                   steel, uses
                   ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
                   (Uses)
                      (sanitary articles; coating of copper or
                      precious metal surfaces of
                      sanitary articles with polysiloxanes)
INDEX TERM:
                   9003-56-9, ABS polymer 12597-71-6, Brass, uses
                   ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
                   (Uses)
                      (silver-nickel-coated, sanitary article;
                      coating of copper or precious metal
                      surfaces of sanitary articles with
                      polysiloxanes)
INDEX TERM:
                   16068-37-4, 1,2-Bis(
                                           73768-94-2,
                   triethoxysilyl)ethane
```

11-Mercapto-1-undecanol ROLE: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses) (surface pretreatment; coating of copper or precious metal surfaces of sanitary articles with polysiloxanes) INDEX TERM: 7440-02-0, Nickel, uses 7440-47-3, Chromium, uses 12623-52-8 37264-44-1 ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (under layer; coating of copper or precious metal surfaces of sanitary articles with polysiloxanes) REFERENCE COUNT: THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS 6 RECORD. (1) Anon; DE 10004132 A1 HCAPLUS REFERENCE(S): (2) Anon; EP 1127930 A1 HCAPLUS (3) Anon; DE 19544763 A1 HCAPLUS (4) Anon; DE 19714949 A1 HCAPLUS (5) Anon; DE 19816136 A1 HCAPLUS (6) Anon; DE 19957325 A1 HCAPLUS ΙT 51851-37-7, 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctyltriethoxysilane 101947-16-4, 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecyltriethoxysilane RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses) (coating of copper or precious metal surfaces of sanitary articles with polysiloxanes) 51851-37-7 HCAPLUS RN Silane, triethoxy(3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-tridecafluorooctyl)-CN (CA INDEX NAME) OEt Eto-Si-CH2-CH2-(CF2)5-CF3 RN 101947-16-4 HCAPLUS CN Silane, triethoxy(3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,10heptadecafluorodecyl) - (CA INDEX NAME) OEt Eto-Si-CH2-CH2-(CF2)7-CF3 . OEt 16068-37-4, 1,2-Bis(triethoxysilyl) ΙT ethane RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses) (surface pretreatment; coating of copper or precious metal surfaces of sanitary articles with polysiloxanes) 16068-37-4 HCAPLUS RN 3,8-Dioxa-4,7-disiladecane, 4,4,7,7-tetraethoxy- (CA INDEX NAME) CN

March 21, 2010 10/534,560 48

L40 ANSWER 2 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:458071 HCAPLUS <u>Full-text</u>

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:249355

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 26 Jun 2001

TITLE: Hierarchically structured functional porous

silica and composite produced by evaporation-induced self-assembly

AUTHOR(S): Fan, H.; Reed, S.; Baer, T.; Schunk, R.; Lopez,

G. P.; Brinker, C. J.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Center for Micro-Engineered Materials,

Department of Chemical and Nuclear Engineering, The University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM,

87131, USA

SOURCE: Microporous and Mesoporous Materials (

2001), 44-45, 625-637

CODEN: MIMMFJ; ISSN: 1387-1811

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science B.V.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

CLASSIFICATION: 74-5 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and

Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)

Section cross-reference(s): 76

ABSTRACT:

Recently so-called soft lithog. approaches [Angew. Chemical Int. Ed. 37 (1998) 550] have been combined with surfactant [Adv. Mater. 9 (1997) 811, Nature 390 (1997) 674] and particulate [Science 282 (1998) 2244] templating procedures to create oxides with multiple levels of structural order. But the materials thus formed have been limited primarily to oxides with no specific functionality, and the associated processing times have ranged from hours to days. Using self-assembling inks the authors have combined evaporation-induced (silica/surfactant) self-assembly [Adv. Mater. 11 (1999) 579] with rapid prototyping techniques like micro-pen lithog. [Science 283 (1999) 661, Mat. Res. Society Symp. Proc. 542 (1999) 159], ink-jet printing [Adv. Mater. 11 (1999) 734, Mat. Sci. English C5 (1998) 289], and dip coating on microcontact printed substrates to form hierarchically organized structures in seconds. By co-condensation of tetrafunctional silanes Si(OR)4 with tri-functional organosilanes (RO) 3SiR' [Chemical Commun. (1999) 1367, Chemical Commun. (1997) 1769, J. Am. Chemical Society 119 (1997) 4090] or bridged silsesquioxanes (RO) 3Si-R'-Si(OR) 3 or by inclusion of organic additives, the authors have selectively derivatized the silica framework with functional R' ligands or mols. The rapid-prototyping procedures the authors describe are simple, employ readily available equipment, and provide a link between computer-aided design and self-assembled functional nanostructures. The authors expect that the ability to form arbitrary functional designs on arbitrary surfaces will be of practical importance for directly writing sensor arrays and fluidic or photonic systems.

SUPPL. TERM: porous silica microcontact printing lithog

organosilane selfassembly microstructure; pen lithog evapn induced selfassembly; ink jet printing induced

```
selfassembly
INDEX TERM:
                   Ink-jet printing
                   Microstructure
                   Self-assembly
                   Surfactants
                      (hierarchically organized structures produced by
                      combining evaporation-induced self-assembly with with
                      soft lithog. or ink-jet printing)
INDEX TERM:
                   Silica gel, processes
                   Silsesquioxanes
                   ROLE: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process);
                   PROC (Process)
                      (hierarchically organized structures produced by
                      combining evaporation-induced self-assembly with with
                      soft lithog. or ink-jet printing)
INDEX TERM:
                   Lithography
                      (microcontact; hierarchically organized structures
                      produced by combining evaporation-induced self-assembly
                      with with soft lithog. or ink-jet printing)
                   57-09-0, CTAB 4420-74-0 9004-95-9, Brij 56
INDEX TERM:
                   13822-56-5, Aminopropyltrimethoxysilane 13822-56-5D,
                   reaction product with
                   5,6-carboxyfluorescein, succimidyl ester
                   16068-37-4
                                51851-37-7,
                   Tridecafluoro-1,1,2,2-tetrahydrooctyltriethoxysilane
                   71783-41-0 106392-12-5, Pluronic P123
                   341527-77-3D, reaction product with
                   {\tt aminopropyltrimethoxysilane}
                   ROLE: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process);
                   PROC (Process)
                      (hierarchically organized structures produced by
                      combining evaporation-induced self-assembly with with
                      soft lithog. or ink-jet printing)
INDEX TERM:
                   7440-21-3, Silicon, processes
                   ROLE: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process);
                   PROC (Process)
                      (porous; hierarchically organized structures
                      produced by combining evaporation-induced self-assembly
                      with with soft lithog. or ink-jet printing)
OS.CITING REF COUNT: 30 THERE ARE 30 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS
                         RECORD (30 CITINGS)
DATE LAST CITED: Date last citing reference entered STN: 20 Jan 2010
OS.CITING.REFS: CAPLUS 2009:1601003; 2009:1152949; 2009:1217746;
                         2008:757344; 2007:1017558; 2007:635713;
                         2007:506957; 2007:157795; 2007:92398;
                         2007:77436; 2007:22538; 2006:1332008;
                         2006:667692; 2006:641555; 2006:445559;
                         2006:324811; 2006:19541; 2006:3484;
                         2005:1341230; 2005:953140; 2005:734376;
                         2004:833638; 2004:522635; 2004:440938;
                         2003:942594; 2003:900424; 2003:393249;
                         2003:382237; 2003:323991; 2002:256868
REFERENCE COUNT:
                   33
                         THERE ARE 33 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                         RECORD.
                   (1) Asefa, T; Nature 1999, V402, P867 HCAPLUS
REFERENCE(S):
                   (2) Baer, T; Int J Numer Meth Fluids 2000, V33, P405
                             HCAPLUS
                   (3) Bain, C; J Am Chem Soc 1989, V111, P321 HCAPLUS
                   (4) Brinker, C; Adv Mater 1999, V11, P579 HCAPLUS
                   (5) Burkett, S; Chem Commun 1996, P1367 HCAPLUS
```

- (6) Cairncross, R; Int J Numer Meth Fluids 2000, V33, P375 HCAPLUS
- (7) Chang, S; Adv Mater 1999, V11, P734 HCAPLUS
- (8) Douglas, L; J Chem Phys 1999, V110, P5969
- (9) Fowler, C; Chem Commun 1996, P1367
- (10) Fowler, C; Chem Commun 1997, P1769 HCAPLUS
- (11) Frye, G; Mat Res Soc Reno 1988, V121, P349 HCAPLUS
- (12) Imagaki, S; J Am Chem Soc 1999, V121, P9611
- (13) Kresge, C; Nature 1992, V359, P710 HCAPLUS
- (14) Lebeau, B; J Mater Chem 1999, V9, P2279 HCAPLUS
- (15) Lim, M; J Am Chem Soc 1997, V119, P4090 HCAPLUS
- (16) Liu, J; Adv Mater 1998, V10, P161 HCAPLUS
- (17) Lu, Y; Nature 1997, V389, P364 HCAPLUS
- (18) Lu, Y; Nature 1999, V398, P223 HCAPLUS
- (19) Melde, B; Chem Mater 1999, V11, P3302 HCAPLUS
- (20) Pede, D; Mat Sci Eng 1998, VC5, P289 HCAPLUS
- (21) Piner, R; Science 1999, V283, P661 HCAPLUS
- (22) Prakash, S; Nature 1995, V374, P439 HCAPLUS
- (23) Sellinger, A; Nature 1998, V394, P256 HCAPLUS
- (24) Tanev, P; Science 1995, V267, P865 HCAPLUS
- (25) Tender, L; Langmuir 1996, V12, P5515 HCAPLUS
- (26) Trau, M; Nature 1997, V390, P674 HCAPLUS
- (27) Wilbur, J; Nanotechnology 1996, V7, P452 HCAPLUS
- (28) Xia, Y; Angew Chem Int Ed 1998, V37, P550 HCAPLUS
- (29) Yang, H; Adv Mater 1997, V9, P811 HCAPLUS
- (30) Yang, H; Nature 1996, V381, P589 HCAPLUS
- (31) Yang, P; Mat Res Soc Symp Proc 1999, V542, P159 HCAPLUS
- (32) Yang, P; Science 1998, V282, P2244 HCAPLUS
- (33) Yang, P; Science 2000, V287, P465 HCAPLUS
- IT 16068-37-4 51851-37-7,

 ${\tt Tridecafluoro-1,1,2,2-tetrahydrooctyltriethoxysilane}$

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process) (hierarchically organized structures produced by combining evaporation-induced self-assembly with with soft lithog. or ink-jet printing)

RN 16068-37-4 HCAPLUS

CN 3,8-Dioxa-4,7-disiladecane, 4,4,7,7-tetraethoxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 51851-37-7 HCAPLUS

CN Silane, triethoxy(3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-tridecafluorooctyl)(CA INDEX NAME)

L40 ANSWER 3 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:354328 HCAPLUS <u>Full-text</u>

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:8851

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 17 May 2001

TITLE: Surfactant templated mesoporous hybrid thin

films

AUTHOR(S): Fan, Hongyou; Lu, Yunfeng; Assink, Roger A.;

Lopez, Gabriel P.; Brinker, C. Jeffrey

CORPORATE SOURCE: University of New Mexico/NSF Center for

Micro-Engineered Materials, The University of

New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM, 87131, USA

SOURCE: Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings

(2001), 628 (Organic/Inorganic Hybrid

Materials), CC6.41.1-CC6.41.7 CODEN: MRSPDH; ISSN: 0272-9172

PUBLISHER: Materials Research Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

CLASSIFICATION: 57-1 (Ceramics)

ABSTRACT:

Organic/inorg. hybrid mesoporous films exhibiting ordered mesophases were prepared by a simple dip-coating procedure. Beginning with a homogeneous solution of tetraethoxysilane, organoalkoxysilane ((R'Si(OR)3), R' is a non-hydrolyzable functional ligand) surfactant, we relied on solvent evaporation to induce micellization and continuous self-assembly into hybrid silica-surfactant thin film mesophases. Surface acoustic wave (SAW)-based nitrogen sorption measurements indicate that the films have high surface areas and unimodal pore diams. after removal of surfactants.

SUPPL. TERM: silica hybrid mesoporous film surfactant template

prepn property

INDEX TERM: Surfactants

(organoalkoxysilane; preparation, properties and uses of surfactant-templated mesoporous silica-based hybrid

thin films)

INDEX TERM: Pore size

Self-assembly Surface area

(preparation, properties and uses of

 $\verb|surfactant-templated| \verb|mesoporous| silica-based| \verb|hybrid|$

thin films)

INDEX TERM: Hybrid organic-inorganic materials

(silica-surfactant mesoporous films; preparation,

properties and uses of surfactant-templated mesoporous silica-based hybrid thin films)

INDEX TERM: 81-88-9, Rhodamine-b 2646-15-3, Oil blue n

2832-40-8, disperse yellow 3 9007-43-6, cytochrome

c, uses

ROLE: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
(additive; preparation, properties and uses of

surfactant-templated mesoporous silica-based hybrid

thin films)

INDEX TERM: 7440-22-4, Silver, uses

ROLE: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses) (ions and nanoparticles, additive; preparation, properties and uses of surfactant-templated mesoporous silica-based hybrid thin films)

INDEX TERM: 7631-86-9P, Silica, preparation

```
ROLE: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process);
                   PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM
                   (Technical or engineered material use); PREP
                   (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
                      (mesoporous films; preparation, properties and uses of
                      surfactant-templated mesoporous silica-based hybrid
                      thin films)
                   78-10-4, Silicic acid (H4SiO4), tetraethyl ester
INDEX TERM:
                   ROLE: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process);
                   PROC (Process)
                      (precursor; preparation, properties and uses of
                      surfactant-templated mesoporous silica-based hybrid
                      thin films)
INDEX TERM:
                   13822-56-5, Aminopropyltrimethoxysilane
                   ROLE: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
                      (structure directing agent, compound with dye;
                      preparation, properties and uses of surfactant-templated
                      mesoporous silica-based hybrid thin films)
INDEX TERM:
                   57-09-0, Ctab 4420-74-0 9004-95-9, Brij-56
                              51851-37-7 71783-41-0
                   16068-37-4
                   ROLE: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
                      (structure directing agent; preparation, properties and
                      uses of surfactant-templated mesoporous
                      silica-based hybrid thin films)
                         THERE ARE 1 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD
OS.CITING REF COUNT: 1
                         (1 CITINGS)
DATE LAST CITED: Date last citing reference entered STN: 16 Feb 2009
OS.CITING.REFS: CAPLUS 2004:455487
REFERENCE COUNT: 19
                         THERE ARE 19 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                         RECORD.
REFERENCE(S):
                   (1) Burkett, S; Chemical Communications 1996, P1367
                             HCAPLUS
                   (2) Fan, H; Nature, in press
                   (3) Fan, H; PhD dissertation, The University of New
                             Mexico 2000
                   (4) Feng, X; Science 1997, V276, P923 HCAPLUS
                   (5) Fowler, C; Chem Commun 1997, P1769 HCAPLUS
                   (6) Fowler, C; Chemical Communications 1998, P1825
                             HCAPLUS
                   (7) Frye, G; ACS Symposium Series 1989, V403, P208
                             HCAPLUS
                   (8) Frye, G; Better Ceramics Through Chemistry IV
                             1990, V180, P583 HCAPLUS
                   (9) Hall, S; chem commun 1999, V2, P201
                   (10) Husing, N; Angew Chem 1998, V37(1-2), P23
                   (11) Husing, N; J sol-gel Sci & Tech 1997, V8(1-3),
                             P807
                   (12) Israelachvili, J; Intermolecular and surface
                             forces 1992
                   (13) Isrealachvili, J; J Chem Soc 1976, V2, P1525
                   (14) Lim, M; Chem Mater 1999, V11, P3285 HCAPLUS
                   (15) Lim, M; Chemistry of Materials 1998, V10, P467
                             HCAPLUS
                   (16) Lim, M; Journal of the American Chemical Society
                             1997, V119, P4090 HCAPLUS
                   (17) Lu, Y; Nature 1997, V389, P364 HCAPLUS
                   (18) Mercier, L; Environmental Science & Technology
                             1998, V32, P2749 HCAPLUS
                   (19) Moller, K; Chemistry of Materials 1999, V11, P665
                             HCAPLUS
```

IT 16068-37-4 51851-37-7

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)

(structure directing agent; preparation, properties and uses of surfactant-templated mesoporous silica-based hybrid thin films)

RN 16068-37-4 HCAPLUS

CN 3,8-Dioxa-4,7-disiladecane, 4,4,7,7-tetraethoxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 51851-37-7 HCAPLUS

CN Silane, triethoxy(3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-tridecafluorooctyl)(CA INDEX NAME)

L40 ANSWER 4 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:183293 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:12013

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 16 Mar 2001

TITLE: Rapid prototyping of patterned multifunctional

nanostructures

AUTHOR(S): Fan, Hongyou; Lopez, Gabriel P.; Brinker, C.

Jeffrey

CORPORATE SOURCE: The Advanced Materials Laboratory, Sandia

National Laboratories, The University of New

Mexico/NSF Center for Micro-Engineered

Materials, Albuquerque, NM, USA

SOURCE: Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings

(2001), 624 (Materials Development for Direct Write Technologies), 231-240 CODEN: MRSPDH; ISSN: 0272-9172

ER: Materials Research Society

PUBLISHER: Materials I DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

CLASSIFICATION: 74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and

Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)

Section cross-reference(s): 66, 76

ABSTRACT:

The ability to engineer ordered arrays of objects on multiple length scales has potential for applications such as microelectronics, sensors, waveguides, and photonic lattices with tunable band gaps. Since the invention of surfactant templated mesoporous sieves in 1992, great progress has been made in controlling different mesophases in the form of powders, particles, fibers, and films. To date, although there have been several reports of patterned mesostructures, materials prepared have been limited to metal oxides with no specific functionality. For many of the

envisioned applications of hierarchical materials in microsystems, sensors, wavequides, photonics, and electronics, it is necessary to define both form and function on several length scales. In addition, the patterning strategies utilized so far require hours or even days for completion. Such slow processes are inherently difficult to implement in com. environments. We present a series of new methods of producing patterns within seconds. Combining sol-gel chemical, Evaporation-Induced Self-Assembly (EISA), and rapid prototyping techniques like pen lithog., ink-jet printing, and dip-coating on micro-contact printed substrates, we form hierarchically organized silica structures that exhibit order and function on multiple scales: on the mol. scale, functional organic moieties are positioned on pore surfaces, on the mesoscale, mono-sized pores are organized into 1-, 2-, or 3-dimensional networks, providing size-selective accessibility from the gas or liquid phase, and on the macroscale, 2-dimensional arrays and fluidic or photonic systems may be defined. These rapid patterning techniques establish for the first time a link between computer-aided design and rapid processing of self-assembled nanostructures.

SUPPL. TERM: silica nanostructure self assembly patterning

INDEX TERM: Wetting

(dewetting; rapid prototyping of patterned

multifunctional nanostructures)

INDEX TERM: Coating process

(dip; rapid prototyping of patterned

multifunctional nanostructures)

INDEX TERM: Calcination

Condensation reaction

Hydrolysis

Ink-jet printing Micellization Nanostructures

Order Pore size Pore structure Self-assembly Sol-gel processing

Surface area

(rapid prototyping of patterned multifunctional

nanostructures)

INDEX TERM: Lithography

(submicron; rapid prototyping of patterned

multifunctional nanostructures)

INDEX TERM: 81-88-9, Rhodamine B 2646-15-3, Oil blue N

2832-40-8, Disperse yellow 3 7440-22-4, Silver, uses 9007-43-6, cytochrome-c, uses 14701-21-4, Silver 1+,

uses

ROLE: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses) (additive; rapid prototyping of patterned

multifunctional nanostructures)

INDEX TERM: 7631-86-9, Silica, processes

ROLE: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical,

engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process); USES

(Uses)

(rapid prototyping of patterned multifunctional $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) +\left(1\right) +\left($

nanostructures)

INDEX TERM: 4420-74-0 13822-56-5, Aminopropyltrimethoxysilane

13822-56-5D, Aminopropyltrimethoxysilane, reaction product with 5,6-carboxyfluorescein, succimidyl ester

16068-37-4 51851-37-7,

```
Tridecafluoro-1,1,2,2-tetrahydrooctyltriethoxysilane
                   71783-41-0 341527-77-3D, reaction product with
                   aminopropyltrimethoxysilane
                   ROLE: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process);
                   PROC (Process)
                      (rapid prototyping of patterned multifunctional
                      nanostructures)
                   78-10-4, TEOS
INDEX TERM:
                   ROLE: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
                      (rapid prototyping of patterned multifunctional
                      nanostructures)
                   7440-21-3, Silicon, processes
INDEX TERM:
                   ROLE: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process);
                   PROC (Process)
                      (substrate; rapid prototyping of patterned
                      multifunctional nanostructures)
INDEX TERM:
                   57-09-0, CTAB
                                   9004-95-9, Brij-56
                                                        106392-12-5,
                   Pluronic P123
                   ROLE: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process);
                   PROC (Process)
                      (template; rapid prototyping of patterned
                      multifunctional nanostructures)
                   25
REFERENCE COUNT:
                         THERE ARE 25 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                         RECORD.
                   (1) Aksay, I; Science 1996, V273, P892 HCAPLUS
REFERENCE(S):
                   (2) Antonietti, M; Adv Mater 1998, V10, P154 HCAPLUS
                   (3) Baer, T; Int J Numer Meth Fluids to appear 2000
                   (4) Bain, C; J Am Chem Soc 1989, V111, P321 HCAPLUS
                   (5) Brinker, C; Adv Mater 1999, V11, P579 HCAPLUS
                   (6) Burkett, S; Chem Commun 1996, P1367 HCAPLUS
                   (7) Cairncross, R; Int J Numer Meth Fluids to appear
                             2000
                   (8) Chang, S; Adv Mater 1999, V11, P734 HCAPLUS
                   (9) Fowler, C; Chem Commun 1997, P1769 HCAPLUS
                   (10) Frye, G; Better Ceramics Through Chemistry 3
                             pg:349 1988
                   (11) Kresge, C; Nature 1992, V359, P710 HCAPLUS
                   (12) Lim, M; J AM Chem Soc 1997, V119, P4090 HCAPLUS
                   (13) Lu, Y; Nature 1997, V389, P364 HCAPLUS
                   (14) Lu, Y; Nature 1999, V398, P223 HCAPLUS
                   (15) Pede, D; Mat Sci and Eng 1998, VC5, P289 HCAPLUS
                   (16) Piner, R; Science 1999, V283, P661 HCAPLUS
                   (17) Tender, L; Langmuir 1996, V12, P5515 HCAPLUS
                   (18) Trau, M; Nature 1997, V390, P674 HCAPLUS
                   (19) Wilbur, J; Nanotechnology 1996, V7, P452 HCAPLUS
                   (20) Xia, Y; Angew Chem Int Ed 1998, V37, P550 HCAPLUS
                   (21) Yang, H; Adv Mater 1997, V9, P811 HCAPLUS
                   (22) Yang, H; Nature 1996, V381, P589 HCAPLUS
                   (23) Yang, H; Nature 1996, V379, P703 HCAPLUS
                   (24) Yang, P; Mat Res Soc Symp Proc 1999, V542, P159
                             HCAPLUS
                   (25) Yang, P; Science 1998, V282, P2244 HCAPLUS
ΙT
     16068-37-4
                  51851-37-7,
     Tridecafluoro-1,1,2,2-tetrahydrooctyltriethoxysilane
     RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process)
        (rapid prototyping of patterned multifunctional nanostructures)
RN
     16068-37-4 HCAPLUS
     3,8-Dioxa-4,7-disiladecane, 4,4,7,7-tetraethoxy- (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
```

March 21, 2010 10/534,560 56

RN 51851-37-7 HCAPLUS

CN Silane, triethoxy(3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-tridecafluorooctyl)(CA INDEX NAME)

L40 ANSWER 5 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:323768 HCAPLUS <u>Full-text</u>

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:96697

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19 May 2000

TITLE: Rapid prototyping of patterned functional

nanostructures

AUTHOR(S): Fan, Hongyou; Lu, Yunfeng; Stump, Aaron; Reed,

Scott T.; Baer, Tom; Schunk, Randy; Perez-Luna, Victor; Lopez, Gabriel P.; Brinker, C. Jeffrey

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Chemical and Nuclear Engineering,

The University of New Mexico Center for

Micro-Engineered Materials, Albuquerque, NM,

87131, USA

SOURCE: Nature (London) (2000), 405(6782),

56-60

CODEN: NATUAS; ISSN: 0028-0836

PUBLISHER: Nature Publishing Group

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

CLASSIFICATION: 74-5 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and

Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)

Section cross-reference(s): 73, 76

ABSTRACT:

Living systems exhibit form and function on multiple length scales and at multiple locations. In order to mimic such natural structures, it is necessary to develop efficient strategies for assembling hierarchical materials. Conventional photolithog., although ubiquitous in the fabrication of microelectronics and microelectromech. systems, is impractical for defining feature sizes below 0.1 μm and poorly suited to pattern chemical functionality. Recently, so-called 'soft' lithog. approaches have been combined with surfactant and particulate templating procedures to create materials with multiple levels of structural order. But the materials thus formed have been limited primarily to oxides with no specific functionality, and the associated processing times have ranged from hours to days. Here, using a self-assembling 'ink' the authors combine silica-surfactant self-assembly with three rapid printing procedures-pen lithog., ink-jet printing, and dip-coating of patterned self-assembled monolayers-to form functional, hierarchically organized structures in seconds. The rapid-prototyping procedures the

authors describe are simple, employ readily available equipment, and provide a link between computer-aided design and self-assembled nanostructures. The authors expect that the ability to form arbitrary functional designs on arbitrary surfaces will be of practical importance for directly writing sensor arrays and fluidic or photonic systems.

pen lithog ink jet printing SAM hierarchically SUPPL. TERM: organized nanostructure INDEX TERM: Fluorescence Ink-jet printing Lithography Self-assembled monolayers (functional hierarchically organized structures formation by using organic modified silica-surfactant self-assembly in combination with micropen lithog. and ink-jet printing and dip-coating of patterned self-assembled monolayers) INDEX TERM: Silica gel, processes ROLE: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process) (functional hierarchically organized structures formation by using organic modified silica-surfactant self-assembly in combination with micropen lithog. and ink-jet printing and dip-coating of patterned self-assembled monolayers) INDEX TERM: Micromachining Optical imaging devices Optical sensors (functional hierarchically organized structures formation by using organic modified silica-surfactant self-assembly in combination with micropen lithog. and ink-jet printing and dip-coating of patterned self-assembled monolayers in relation to) INDEX TERM: 64-17-5, Ethanol, uses 112-04-9, Octadecyltrichlorosilane 73768-94-2, 11-Mercaptoundecanol ROLE: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses) (functional hierarchically organized structures formation by using organic modified silica-surfactant self-assembly in combination with micropen lithog. and ink-jet printing and dip-coating of patterned self-assembled monolayers) INDEX TERM: 78-10-4 81-88-9, Rhodamine B 4420-74-0 7631-86-9, Silica, processes 9004-95-9, Brij 56 16068-37-4 51851-37-7 13822-56-5 281655-73-0 281198-81-0 ROLE: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process) (functional hierarchically organized structures formation by using organic modified silica-surfactant self-assembly in combination with micropen lithog. and ink-jet printing and dip-coating of patterned self-assembled monolayers) OS.CITING REF COUNT: 240 THERE ARE 240 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (241 CITINGS) DATE LAST CITED: Date last citing reference entered STN: 04 Feb 2010 OS.CITING.REFS: CAPLUS 2009:1475995; 2010:42100; 2009:1451070; 2009:1091455; 2009:1217746; 2009:1191750; 2009:1096905; 2009:1053230; 2009:1167649; 2009:1156005; 2009:906584; 2009:741789;

```
2009:640105; 2009:839229; 2009:475737;
     2009:514978; 2009:319695; 2009:356569;
     2009:383172; 2009:101830; 2009:7973;
     2009:202414; 2009:97849; 2008:1509266;
     2008:1473420; 2008:1440409; 2008:1403058;
     2008:1305441; 2008:1169115; 2008:1130714;
     2008:1105487; 2008:1099507; 2008:1048135;
     2008:1031632; 2008:982853; 2008:891198;
     2008:768545; 2008:717920; 2008:685910;
     2008:428565; 2008:420769; 2008:323871;
      2008:314654; 2008:310254; 2008:310076;
      2008:246103; 2008:149906; 2008:70379;
      2008:50593; 2007:1435475
     RECORD.
(1) Asefa, T; Nature 1999, V402, P867 HCAPLUS
```

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 32 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS 32

REFERENCE(S):

- (2) Baer, T; Int J Numer Meth Fluids (in the press)
- (3) Bain, C; J Am Chem Soc 1989, V111, P321 HCAPLUS
- (4) Brinker, C; Adv Mater 1999, V11, P579 HCAPLUS
- (5) Burkett, S; Chem Commun 1996, P1367 HCAPLUS
- (6) Cairncross, R; Int J Numer Meth Fluids (in the press)
- (7) Chang, S; Adv Mater 1999, V11, P734 HCAPLUS
- (8) Douglas, F; J Chem Phys 1999, V110, P5969
- (9) Fowler, C; Chem Commun 1997, V18, P1769
- (10) Frye, G; Better Ceramics Through Chemistry III 1988, P349 HCAPLUS
- (11) Imagaki, S; J Am Chem Soc 1999, V121, P9611
- (12) Kresge, C; Nature 1992, V359, P710 HCAPLUS
- (13) Lebeau, B; J Mater Chem 1999, V9, P2279 HCAPLUS
- (14) Lim, M; J Am Chem Soc 1997, V119, P4090 HCAPLUS
- (15) Liu, J; Adv Mater 1998, V10, P161 HCAPLUS
- (16) Lu, Y; Nature 1997, V389, P364 HCAPLUS
- (17) Lu, Y; Nature 1999, V398, P223 HCAPLUS
- (18) Melde, B; Chem Mater 1999, V11, P3302 HCAPLUS
- (19) Pede, D; Mater Sci Eng C 1998, V5, P289
- (20) Piner, R; Science 1999, V283, P661 HCAPLUS
- (21) Prakash, S; Nature 1995, V374, P439 HCAPLUS
- (22) Sellinger, A; Nature 1998, V394, P256 HCAPLUS
- (23) Tanev, P; Science 1995, V267, P865 HCAPLUS
- (24) Tender, L; Langmuir 1996, V12, P5515 HCAPLUS
- (25) Trau, M; Nature 1997, V390, P674 HCAPLUS
- (26) Wilbur, J; Nanotechnology 1996, V7, P452 HCAPLUS
- (27) Xia, Y; Angew Chem Int Edn Engl 1998, V37, P550 HCAPLUS
- (28) Yang, H; Adv Mater 1997, V9, P811 HCAPLUS
- (29) Yang, H; Nature 1996, V381, P589 HCAPLUS
- (30) Yang, P; Mater Res Soc Symp Proc 1999, V542, P159 HCAPLUS
- (31) Yang, P; Science 1998, V282, P2244 HCAPLUS
- (32) Yang, P; Science 2000, V287, P465 HCAPLUS

ΙT 16068-37-4 51851-37-7

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process) (functional hierarchically organized structures formation by using organic modified silica-surfactant self-assembly in combination with micropen lithog. and ink-jet printing and dipcoating of patterned self-assembled monolayers)

- 16068-37-4 HCAPLUS RN
- CN 3,8-Dioxa-4,7-disiladecane, 4,4,7,7-tetraethoxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

March 21, 2010 10/534,560 59

RN 51851-37-7 HCAPLUS

CN Silane, triethoxy(3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-tridecafluorooctyl)-(CA INDEX NAME)

L40 ANSWER 6 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:621269 HCAPLUS <u>Full-text</u> DOCUMENT NUMBER: 129:261374

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 129:53257a,53260a

Entered STN: 01 Oct 1998 ENTRY DATE:

TITLE: Cure-on-demand, moisture-curable compositions

having reactive silane functionality

INVENTOR(S): Liu, Junkang; Leir, Charles M.; Moore, George G.

I.; Sherman, Audrey A.; Everaerts, Albert I.;

Boulos, Marie A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 75 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN:

C08L101-10

SECONDARY:

C08K005-00; C08L043-04

CLASSIFICATION:

37-6 (Plastics Manufact 37-6 (Plastics Manufacture and Processing)

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATE	ENT 1	NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL:	ICAT:	ION 1	NO.		D.	ATE
						-										
		_														
WO 9	8404	439			A1		1998	0917	,	WO 1	998-1	US49	39			
															1	99803
															1	2
											<					
	W:	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CU,	CZ,
		DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GE,	GH,	GM,	GW,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IS,	JP,
		ΚE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MD,	MG,	MK,
		MN,	MW,	MX,	NO,	NΖ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,
		ТJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZW				
	RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SZ,	UG,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,
		FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IE,	ΙT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ΒJ,	CF,	CG,
		CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG					
AU 9	9864	619			Α		1998	0929		AU 1	998-	6461	9			

			10/334,300			
						199803
						12
					<	
EP 966503		z . 1	10001220	FD	1998-910362	
EI 900303		AT	10001220	111	1990 910302	199803
						12
					<	
EP 966503		В1	20030528			
EP 966503		В2	20080109			
R: DE	, FR, GB					
JP 2001515!		Т	20010018	.TD	1998-539835	
01 2001313.		Τ.	20010710	OI	1990 339033	199803
						12
					<	
JP 3976350		В2	20070919			
PRIORITY APPLN.	INFO.:			US	1997-815029	A2
						199703
						14
						T 4
					<	
				WO	1998-US4939	M
						199803
						12
					<	
PATENT CLASSIFIC	TATION CO	DEG.				
PATENT NO.			DAMITY CIAC	CTDI	CAMION CODEC	
	CLASS	PAIENI .	FAMILI CLAS	SIFI	CATION CODES	
WO 9840439		C08L101	-10			
	ICS	C08K005	-00; C08L04	3-04		
	IPCI					a+1.
	IPCI	C08L010	1-10 [ICM,6	5]; C	08L0101-00 [ICM,6,	· C^ ;
					08L0101-00 [ICM,6, 08L0043-04 [ICS.6]	
		C08K000	5-00 [ICS , 6	[]; C	08L0101-00 [ICM, 6, 08L0043-04 [ICS, 6]	
		C08K000	5-00 [ICS,6 3-00 [ICS,6	5]; Ct 5,C*]	08L0043-04 [ICS,6]	
	IPCR	C08K000 C08L004 C08F003	5-00 [ICS,6 3-00 [ICS,6 0-00 [I,C*]	[5]; C [5,C*] ; C0:	08L0043-04 [ICS,6] 8F0030-08 [I,A];	
	IPCR	C08K0001 C08L0041 C08F0031 C08K0001	5-00 [ICS, 6 3-00 [ICS, 6 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*]	5]; C 5,C*] ; CO ; CO	08L0043-04 [ICS,6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A];	
	IPCR	C08K000! C08L004! C08F003! C08K000! C08L008!	5-00 [ICS,6 3-00 [ICS,6 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*]	[]; C [5,C*] ; C0: ; C0:	08L0043-04 [ICS,6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A];	
	IPCR	C08K000! C08L004! C08F003! C08K000! C08L008!	5-00 [ICS,6 3-00 [ICS,6 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*]	[]; C [5,C*] ; C0: ; C0:	08L0043-04 [ICS,6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A];	
	IPCR	C08K0003 C08L0043 C08K0003 C08K0003 C08L0083	5-00 [ICS,6 3-00 [ICS,6 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*]	[5]; C [5,C*] ; C0; ; C0; ; C0;	08L0043-04 [ICS,6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A];	
	IPCR	C08K0004 C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018	5-00 [ICS, 6 3-00 [ICS, 6 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*]	[5]; C [5,C*] ; C0; ; C0; ; C0; ; C0;	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A];	
	IPCR	C08K000 C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020	5-00 [ICS, 6 3-00 [ICS, 6 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*]	[5]; C [5,C*] ; C0; ; C0; ; C0; ; C0;	08L0043-04 [ICS,6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A];	
211 00 64 61 0	IPCR ECLA	C08K000 C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101	5-00 [ICS, 6 3-00 [ICS, 6 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] /10+C	[5]; CI [5,C*] ; CO: ; CO: ; CO: ; CO: ; CO:	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A]	;
AU 9864619	IPCR ECLA IPCI	C08K000 C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08L010	5-00 [ICS, 6 3-00 [ICS, 6 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] /10+C 1-10 [ICM, 6	[; C0]; C0]; C0]; C0]; C0]; C0]; C0]; C0]	08L0043-04 [ICS,6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A]	; C*];
AU 9864619	IPCR ECLA IPCI	C08K000 C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08L010 C08K000	5-00 [ICS, 63-00 [ICS, 63-00 [ICS, 64]] 5-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] /10+C 1-10 [ICM, 65-00 [ICS, 66]]	[]; C(5), C*]; C(6); C(7); C(7	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A]	; C*];
AU 9864619	IPCR ECLA IPCI	C08K000 C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08L010 C08K000	5-00 [ICS, 6 3-00 [ICS, 6 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] /10+C 1-10 [ICM, 6	[]; C(5), C*]; C(6); C(7); C(7	08L0043-04 [ICS,6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A]	; C*];
AU 9864619	IPCR ECLA IPCI	C08K000 C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08L010 C08K000 C08K000	5-00 [ICS, 6 3-00 [ICS, 6 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] /10+C 1-10 [ICM, 6 5-00 [ICS, 6 3-00 [ICS, 6	[]; CI [; CO; [; CO; [; CO; [; CO; [; CO] []; CI []; CI []; CI []; CI []; CI	08L0043-04 [ICS,6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A]	; C*];
AU 9864619	IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR	C08K000 C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08L010 C08K000 C08K000 C08L004 C08F003	5-00 [ICS, 6 3-00 [ICS, 6 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] /10+C 1-10 [ICM, 6 5-00 [ICS, 6 0-00 [I,C*]	[3]; CI [5], C*] [7]; CO [7]; CO [7]; CO [7]; CO [8]; CO [8]; CO [8]; CO [8]; CO [8]; CO [8]; CO [8]; CO	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A] 08L0101-00 [ICM, 6, 08L0043-04 [ICS, 6]	; C*];
AU 9864619	IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR	C08K000 C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08K000 C08K000 C08F003 C08K000	5-00 [ICS, 6 3-00 [ICS, 6 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] /10+C 1-10 [ICM, 6 5-00 [ICS, 6 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*]	[3]; CI [5], C*] [7]; CO [7]; CO [7]; CO [7]; CO [8]; CO [8]; CO [8]; CO [8]; CO [8]; CO [8]; CO [8]; CO [8]; CO	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A] 08L0101-00 [ICM, 6, 08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A];	; C*];
AU 9864619	IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR	C08K000 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08K000 C08K000 C08F003 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000	5-00 [ICS, 6 3-00 [ICS, 6 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-10 [ICM, 6 5-00 [ICS, 6 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*]	[]; CI [; CO]; CO]; CO]; CO]; CO] [; CO]; CO] [; CO]; CO]; CO]; CO]; CO]; CO]; CO]; CO]	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A] 08L0101-00 [ICM, 6, 08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A];	; C*];
AU 9864619	IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR	C08K000 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08K000 C08K000 C08F003 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000	5-00 [ICS, 6] 3-00 [ICS, 6] 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [ICS, 6] 3-00 [ICS, 6] 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*]	[]; CI ; CO; ; CO; ; CO; ; CO; ; CO; ; CO; []; CI; []; CO; ;; CO; ;; CO; ;; CO;	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A] 08L0101-00 [ICM, 6, 08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A];	; C*];
AU 9864619	IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR	C08K000 C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08K000 C08K00 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C0	5-00 [ICS, 63-00 [ICS, 63-00 [ICS, 64] 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [ICS, 63-00 [ICS, 64] 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*]	[]; CI []; CO []; Co []	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A] 08L0101-00 [ICM, 6, 08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A];	; C*];
AU 9864619	IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR	C08K000 C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08K000 C08K00 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C0	5-00 [ICS, 63-00 [ICS, 63-00 [ICS, 64] 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [ICS, 63-00 [ICS, 64] 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*]	[]; CI []; CO []; Co []	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A] 08L0101-00 [ICM, 6, 08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A];	; C*];
AU 9864619	IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR	C08K000 C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08K000 C08K00 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C08K0 C0	5-00 [ICS, 63 3-00 [ICS, 64 0-00 [I, C*] 5-00 [I, C*] 3-00 [I, C*] 1-00 [I, C*] 1-00 [I, C*] 1-00 [I, C*] 1-00 [ICS, 64 3-00 [ICS, 64 3-00 [I, C*] 5-00 [I, C*] 3-00 [I, C*] 1-00 [I, C*] 3-00 [I, C*] 1-00 [I, C*]	[]; CI []; CO []; Co []	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A] 08L0101-00 [ICM, 6, 08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A];	; C*];
AU 9864619 EP 966503	IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR	C08K000 C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010	5-00 [ICS, 63 3-00 [ICS, 63 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [ICS, 63 3-00 [ICS, 63 3-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*]	[5]; CI [5,C*]; CO [7,CO]; CO [7,CO]; CO [7]; CO [7]; CO [7]; CO [7]; CO [7]; CO [7]; CO [7]; CO	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A] 08L0101-00 [ICM, 6, 08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A];	; C*]; ;
	IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR	C08K000 C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08L010 C08L010 C09J018 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C09J018 C09J018 C08L010 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C09J018 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010	5-00 [ICS, 63-00 [ICS, 63-00 [ICS, 63-00 [I, C*] 5-00 [I, C*] 5-00 [I, C*] 1-00 [I, C*] 1-00 [I, C*] 1-00 [I, C*] 1-00 [ICS, 63-00 [ICS, 63-00 [I, C*] 5-00 [I, C*] 5-00 [I, C*] 1-00 [I, C*]	[3]; CI [5,C*]; CO [7,C0]; CO [7,C0]; CO [8]; CO [9]; CO [9]	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A] 08L0101-00 [ICM, 6, 08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A];	C*];;;
	IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR ECLA IPCI	C08K000 C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08K000 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C09J018 C08K000 C08K00 C08K	5-00 [ICS, 63-00 [ICS, 63-00 [ICS, 63-00 [I, C*] 5-00 [I, C*] 5-00 [I, C*] 1-00 [ICS, 63-00 [ICS, 63-00 [I, C*] 5-00 [I, C*] 5-00 [I, C*] 1-00 [I, C*]	[1, control co	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A] 08L0101-00 [ICM, 6, 08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A];	C*];;;
	IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR ECLA IPCI	C08K000 C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08L010 C09J018 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C09J018 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C08K000 C08K00 C0	5-00 [ICS, 63-00 [ICS, 63-00 [ICS, 63-00 [I, C*] 5-00 [I, C*] 5-00 [I, C*] 1-00 [I, C*] 1-00 [I, C*] 1-00 [I, C*] 1-00 [ICS, 63-00 [ICS, 63-00 [I, C*] 5-00 [I, C*] 5-00 [I, C*] 3-00 [I, C*] 1-00 [I, C*]	[I, COS)	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A] 08L0101-00 [ICM, 6, 6] 08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A];	C*];;;
	IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR ECLA IPCI	C08K000 C08F003 C08K000 C08K000 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08K000 C08K00 C08	5-00 [ICS, 63-00 [ICS, 63-00 [ICS, 63-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [ICS, 63-00 [ICS, 63-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*]	[I, 200 [I,	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A] 08L0101-00 [ICM, 6, 6] 08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A];	C*];;;
	IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR ECLA IPCI	C08K000 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08L010 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08K000	5-00 [ICS, 6] 3-00 [ICS, 6] 3-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [ICS, 6] 3-00 [ICS, 6] 3-00 [ICS, 6] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*]	[I, 20] [S]; C0]; C0]; C0] [S]; C0]; C0]; C0] [S]; C0]; C0]; C0]; C0]; C0]; C0]; C0]; C0	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A] 08L0101-00 [ICM, 6, 6] 08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A];	C*];;;
	IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR ECLA IPCI	C08K000 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08L010 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08K000	5-00 [ICS, 6] 3-00 [ICS, 6] 3-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [ICS, 6] 3-00 [ICS, 6] 3-00 [ICS, 6] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*]	[I, 20] [S]; C0]; C0]; C0] [S]; C0]; C0]; C0] [S]; C0]; C0]; C0]; C0]; C0]; C0]; C0]; C0	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A] 08L0101-00 [ICM, 6, 6] 08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A];	C*];;;
	IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR	C08K000 C08F003 C08K000 C08K000 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L010 C08L004 C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L004 C08K000 C08L004 C08K000 C08L004 C08K000 C08L004 C08K000 C08L004 C08K000 C08L004 C08K000 C08L004 C08K000 C08L004 C08K000 C08L004 C08K000 C08L004 C08K000 C08L004 C08K000 C08L004	5-00 [ICS, 6] 3-00 [ICS, 6] 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [ICS, 6] 3-00 [ICS, 6] 5-00 [ICS, 6] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*]	[I, 200 (COS)	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A] 08L0101-00 [ICM, 6, 6] 08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A];	C*];;;
	IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR	C08K000 C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08L010 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08K000 C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C08K000 C08L010 C08L010 C08K000 C08L010	5-00 [ICS, 63 3-00 [ICS, 63 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [ICS, 63 0-00 [ICS, 63 3-00 [ICS, 63 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*]	[]; C0; C0; C0; C0; C0; C0; C0; C0; C0; C0	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A] 08L0101-00 [ICM, 6, 6] 08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A];	C*];;;
	IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR	C08K000: C08L004: C08F003: C08K000: C08L010: C09J018: C09J020: C08L101: C08K000: C08K000: C08K000: C08K000: C08K000: C08L010: C08L010: C09J018: C09J018: C09J018: C08L010: C08	5-00 [ICS, 6] 3-00 [ICS, 6] 3-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [ICS, 6] 3-00 [ICS, 6] 3-00 [ICS, 6] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*]	[I, COS CO	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A] 08L0101-00 [ICM, 6, 6] 08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A];	C*];;;
	IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR	C08K000 C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L010 [I,C]; C08L004 C08F003 C08L010 C08K000 C08L010 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L010 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018	5-00 [ICS, 63 3-00 [ICS, 63 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [ICS, 63 0-00 [ICS, 63 3-00 [ICS, 63 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*]	[I, COS CO	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A] 08L0101-00 [ICM, 6, 6] 08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A];	C*];;;
EP 966503	IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR	C08K000 C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08L010 C08L010 C09J018 C09J018 C09J020 C08L010 [I,C]; C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 [I,C]; C08L010 C08L010 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L010 C08L0	5-00 [ICS, 63 3-00 [ICS, 63 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [ICS, 63 3-00 [ICS, 63 3-00 [ICS, 63 3-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*]	[I, 200] [I,	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A] 08L0101-00 [ICM, 6, 6] 08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 08L0101-10 [I,A]; 08L0101-10 [I,A]; 09J0183-04 [I,A]; 08H001-10 [I,A]; 08H001-10 [I,A]; 08H001-10 [I,A]; 08H001-10 [I,A]; 09J0183-04 [I,A]; 09J0183-04 [I,A];	C*];;;
	IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR	C08K000 C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08L010 C08L010 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C08L010 [I,C]; C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L010	5-00 [ICS, 63 3-00 [ICS, 63 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [ICS, 63 3-00 [ICS, 63 3-00 [ICS, 63 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*]	[]; C0; C0; C0; C0; C0; C0; C0; C0; C0; C0	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A] 08L0101-00 [ICM, 6, 6] 08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 08L0101-10 [I,A]; 08F0030-08 [I,A]; 09J0183-04 [I,A]; 09J0183-04 [I,A];	C*];;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
EP 966503	IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR ECLA IPCI IPCR	C08K000 C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L008 C08L010 C09J018 C09J020 C08L101 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08K000 C08L010 C08L010 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C09J018 C08L010 [I,C]; C08L004 C08F003 C08K000 C08L010	5-00 [ICS, 63 3-00 [ICS, 63 0-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 5-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [ICS, 63 3-00 [ICS, 63 3-00 [ICS, 63 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 3-00 [I,C*] 1-00 [I,C*]	[]; C0; C0; C0; C0; C0; C0; C0; C0; C0; C0	08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0201-10 [I,A] 08L0101-00 [ICM, 6, 6] 08L0043-04 [ICS, 6] 8F0030-08 [I,A]; 8K0005-00 [I,A]; 8L0083-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 9J0183-04 [I,A]; 8L0101-10 [I,A]; 08L0101-10 [I,A]; 08L0101-10 [I,A]; 09J0183-04 [I,A]; 08H001-10 [I,A]; 08H001-10 [I,A]; 08H001-10 [I,A]; 08H001-10 [I,A]; 09J0183-04 [I,A]; 09J0183-04 [I,A];	C*];;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;

```
[I,C*]; C09J0183-04 [I,A]; C09J0183-00 [I,C*];
       C09J0201-10 [I,A]; C09J0201-00 [I,C*];
       D21H0027-00 [I,A]; B32B0027-00 [I,A]
IPCR
      C08F0030-00 [I,C*]; C08F0030-08 [I,A];
       C08K0005-00 [I,C*]; C08K0005-00 [I,A];
       C08L0083-00 [I,C*]; C08L0083-04 [I,A];
       C08L0101-00 [I,C*]; C08L0101-10 [I,A];
       C09J0183-00 [I,C*]; C09J0183-04 [I,A];
       C09J0201-00 [I,C*]; C09J0201-10 [I,A];
       B32B0027-00 [I,C]; B32B0027-00 [I,A]; D21H0027-00
       [I,C]; D21H0027-00 [I,A]
      C08L101/10+C
ECLA
```

ABSTRACT:

The title compns. comprising mols. having reactive silane functional groups and an acid generating material. The acid generating material releases an acid upon exposure to heat, UV light, visible light, electron beam irradiation or microwave irradiation to initiate and accelerate the crosslinking reaction. Articles prepared using the moisture curable materials are also disclosed, as are methods of curing those materials.

SUPPL. TERM: silyl polymer moisture curable; acid generating agent moisture curable compn; release coating silicone INDEX TERM: Release coatings (cure-on-demand, moisture-curable compns. having reactive silane functionality) INDEX TERM: Polysiloxanes, uses ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES

(Uses) (cure-on-demand, moisture-curable compns. having

reactive silane functionality)

Polyethers, uses INDEX TERM:

ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES

(Uses)

(fluorine-containing, triethoxysilyl-terminated; cure-on-demand, moisture-curable compns. having reactive silane functionality)

INDEX TERM: Polyethers, uses

ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES

(perfluoro, triethoxysilyl-terminated;

cure-on-demand, moisture-curable compns. having

reactive silane functionality)

INDEX TERM: Fluoropolymers, uses

Fluoropolymers, uses

ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES

(Uses)

(polyether-, triethoxysilyl-terminated;

cure-on-demand, moisture-curable compns. having

reactive silane functionality)

INDEX TERM: Adhesives

(pressure-sensitive; cure-on-demand,

moisture-curable compns. having reactive silane

functionality)

INDEX TERM: 5495-84-1, 2-Isopropylthioxanthone 82184-29-0

104558-94-3, Cyracure UVI-6974 153660-59-4

175391-01-2 213202-18-7 213202-19-8 213471-64-8

213471-66-0

ROLE: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)

(cure-on-demand, moisture-curable compns. having

```
March 21, 2010
                               10/534,560
                      reactive silane functionality)
INDEX TERM:
                   78-08-0DP, Vinyltriethoxysilane, reaction products
                   with hydrogen siloxanes 998-30-1DP, Triethoxysilane,
                   reaction products with vinyl-terminated siloxanes
                   2768-02-7DP, reaction products with hydrogen siloxanes
                   4130-08-9DP, Vinyltriacetoxysilane, reaction products
                   with hydrogen siloxanes
                                            5507-44-8DP,
                   Vinyldiethoxymethylsilane, reaction products with
                   hydrogen siloxanes 9016-00-6DP,
                   Polydimethylsiloxane, vinyl-terminated, reaction
                   products with triethoxysilane 31692-79-2P,
                   Polydimethylsiloxane, hydroxy-terminated
                   31900-57-9DP, Polydimethylsiloxane, vinyl-terminated,
                   reaction products with triethoxysilane
                                                           57813-67-9DP.
                   3-Butenyltriethoxysilane, reaction products with
                   hydrogen siloxanes
                                      70364-11-3DP,
                   Vinyldimethylethoxysilane, reaction products with
                   hydrogen siloxanes 161127-41-9DP,
                   Methylsilanediol-octamethylcyclotetrasiloxane
                   copolymer, trimethylsilyl-terminated, reaction
                   products with alkenylalkoxysilanes
                   ROLE: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or
                   engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES
                   (Uses)
                      (cure-on-demand, moisture-curable compns. having
                      reactive silane functionality)
INDEX TERM:
                   78-07-9, Ethyltriethoxysilane 78-10-4
                   Triethoxysilane 2943-75-1, Triethoxyoctylsilane
                   9017-68-9, Acrylic acid-isooctyl acrylate copolymer
                   14814-09-6 16068-37-4, Bis(
                   triethoxysilyl) ethane
                                          18401-43-9
                   18536-91-9, Dodecyltriethoxysilane
                   51851-37-7 52034-16-9 52192-86-6,
                   1-Hexene-1,7-octadiene copolymer 77396-40-8
                   87135-01-1 97917-34-5 213202-20-1, Isooctyl
                   acrylate-3-(trimethoxysilyl)propyl methacrylate
                   copolymer
                   ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
                   (Uses)
                      (cure-on-demand, moisture-curable compns. having
                      reactive silane functionality)
OS.CITING REF COUNT: 6
                         THERE ARE 6 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD
                         (7 CITINGS)
DATE LAST CITED: Date last citing reference entered STN: 13 Mar 2009
OS.CITING.REFS: CAPLUS 2000:741098; 2007:282071; 2005:394798;
                         2005:140861; 2003:874834; 2002:615746
REFERENCE COUNT:
                         THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                        RECORD.
                   (1) Takeoka Toru; US 5409963 A 1995 HCAPLUS
REFERENCE(S):
                   (2) Union Carbide Chem Plastic; EP 0401540 A 1990
     16068-37-4, Bis(triethoxysilyl)
ΙT
             51851-37-7
```

March 21, 2010 10/534,560 63

RN 51851-37-7 HCAPLUS

CN Silane, triethoxy(3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-tridecafluorooctyl)-(CA INDEX NAME)

=> d 141 iall hitstr 1-5

L41 ANSWER 1 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:177504 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:426946
ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 04 Mar 2004

TITLE: Bonding and corrosion protection mechanisms of

 γ -APS and BTSE silane films on aluminum

substrates

AUTHOR(S):

Song, Jun; Van Ooij, W. J. Department of Chemical and Materials CORPORATE SOURCE:

Engineering, University of Cincinnati,

Cincinnati, OH, 45221-0012, USA

Journal of Adhesion Science and Technology (SOURCE:

2003), 17(16), 2191-2221

CODEN: JATEE8; ISSN: 0169-4243

VSP BV PUBLISHER: Journal DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: English

56-6 (Nonferrous Metals and Alloys) CLASSIFICATION:

Section cross-reference(s): 42

ABSTRACT:

Films of γ -aminopropyltriethoxysilane (γ -APS), 1,2-

bis [triethoxysilyl] ethane (BTSE) and their mixts. adsorbed onto pure Al from aqueous solns. were characterized by

ellipsometry, IR spectroscopy (IR) and XPS. After hydrolysis in H2O the silanes were readily adsorbed onto Al oxide surfaces initially forming

hydrogen bonds. Upon curing, such bonds are replaced by

metallosiloxane bonds, Si-O-Al. The remaining silanol groups in the film condense and form Si-O-Si bonds. As the Si-O-Al bonds are known to hydrolyze, the corrosion protection is related to the hydrophobicity of the siloxane films formed on the metal substrate.

BTSE films are acidic as they contain free silanol groups, therefore these are compatible with some paints but not with others. Electrochem. impedance spectroscopy (EIS) results, salt spray test results and filiform corrosion test results showed that some silane treatments, such as 2-step γ -APS/BTSE and BTSE only, provided better corrosion protection on Al substrates as compared with a chromate treatment.

Mechanisms of adhesion and corrosion protection of these silane films on Al substrates are proposed.

SUPPL. TERM: bonding silane film aluminum substrate; corrosion protection silane film aluminum substrate INDEX TERM: Adhesion, physical Coupling agents (bonding and corrosion protection mechanisms of γ-APS and BTSE silane films on aluminum substrates) INDEX TERM: Polyesters, uses Polyurethanes, uses ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (corrosion performance of polymer powder coatings on silane-treated aluminum substrates) INDEX TERM: IR reflection-absorption spectra (of hydrolyzed γ -APS and BTSE silane films on aluminum substrates) INDEX TERM: Corrosion (resistance; bonding and corrosion protection mechanisms of γ -APS and BTSE silane films on aluminum substrates) INDEX TERM: 919-30-2, γ -Aminopropyltriethoxysilane 7429-90-5, Aluminum, processes 11146-15-9 16068-37-4, 1,2-Bis[triethoxysilyl] ethane ROLE: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process) (bonding and corrosion protection mechanisms of γ-APS and BTSE silane films on aluminum substrates) OS.CITING REF COUNT: 17 THERE ARE 17 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (17 CITINGS) DATE LAST CITED: Date last citing reference entered STN: 04 Mar 2010 OS.CITING.REFS: CAPLUS 2010:161428; 2009:1398277; 2009:1296076; 2009:905377; 2009:227799; 2009:349551; 2009:392088; 2008:1137786; 2007:961321; 2007:709108; 2007:587623; 2007:580985; 2007:468606; 2006:1323426; 2006:1235019; 2006:412726; 2005:992273 REFERENCE COUNT: 39 THERE ARE 39 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. REFERENCE(S): (1) Allen, K; J Adhesion Sci Technol 1992, V6, P23 HCAPLUS (2) Anon; Silane and Other Coupling Agents 2000, V2 (3) Beccaria, A; Corrosion Sci 1999, V41, P885 HCAPLUS (4) Boerio, F; Adhesive Joints: Formation, Characteristics, and Testing 1984, P541 (5) Boerio, F; J Adhesion 1987, V21, P253 (6) Boerio, F; J Colloid Interface Sci 1988, V124, P349 (7) Chen, R; J Adhesion Sci Technol 1990, V4, P453 HCAPLUS (8) Chen, R; PhD Dissertation, University of Cincinnati 1989 (9) Chiang, C; J Colloid Interface Sci 1980, V74, P396

HCAPLUS

- (10) Colthup, N; Introduction to Infrared and Raman Spectroscopy, 3rd edn 1990
- (11) Geenen, F; PhD thesis, Delft University of Technology 1991
- (12) Ishida, H; Adhesion Aspects of Polymeric Coatings 1983, P45 HCAPLUS
- (13) Jayaseelan, S; J Adhesion Sci Technol 2001, V15, P967 HCAPLUS
- (14) Kinloch, A; Adhesion Science and Technology 1975, Part B, P597
- (15) Macdonald, D; ASTM STP 1981, V727 HCAPLUS
- (16) Mansfeld, F; Electrochimica Acta 1993, V38, P1891 HCAPLUS
- (17) Mansfeld, F; J Appl Electrochem 1995, V25, P187
- (18) McCrackin, F; Nat Bur Stds Tech Note 242 1964
- (19) Ogarev, V; Prog Org Coatings 1992, V21, P135 HCAPLUS
- (20) Pape, P; J Adhesion Sci Technol 1991, V5, P831 HCAPLUS
- (21) Petrunin, M; J Electrochem Soc 1996, V143, P251 HCAPLUS
- (22) Plueddemann, E; J Adhesion Sci Technol 1991, V5, P261 HCAPLUS
- (23) Plueddemann, E; Silane Coupling Agents 1991
- (24) Pohl, E; Controlled Interphases in Composite Materials 1990
- (25) Pu, Z; J Adhesion Sci Technol 1997, V11, P29 HCAPLUS
- (26) Rulz, K; Proc Soc Automotive Engineers 1991, V250, P359
- (27) Smith, L; Spectrochim Acta 1960, V16, P87
- (28) Theidman, W; J Adhesion 1987, V22, P197
- (29) Tilset, B;
 - http://www.sintef.no/units/matek/sip2000/mee
 ting2002-03-18
- (30) Tutas, D; SPE Trans 1964, V4, P256 HCAPLUS
- (31) Underhill, P; Silane and Other Coupling Agents 2000, V2, P149
- (32) Urban, M; Vibrational Spectroscopy of Molecules and Macromolecules on Surfaces 1993
- (33) van Ooij, W; European Federation of Corrosion Publications 1994, 12, P253
- (34) van Ooij, W; Surf Interface Anal 1993, V20, P475 HCAPLUS
- (35) van Ooij, W; Surface Eng 2000, V16(5), P386 HCAPLUS
- (36) van Westing, E; PhD thesis, Delft University of Technology 1992
- (37) Walker, P; J Adhesion Sci Technol 1991, V5, P279 HCAPLUS
- (38) Zhu, D; Corrosion 2001, V57, P413
- (39) Zhu, D; J Adhesion Sci Technol 2002, V16, P1235 HCAPLUS

IT 16068-37-4, 1,2-Bis[triethoxysily1] ethane

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process)

(bonding and corrosion protection mechanisms of $\gamma\text{-APS}$ and BTSE silane films on aluminum substrates)

March 21, 2010 10/534,560 66

RN 16068-37-4 HCAPLUS

CN 3,8-Dioxa-4,7-disiladecane, 4,4,7,7-tetraethoxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

L41 ANSWER 2 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:293774 HCAPLUS <u>Full-text</u>

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:326995

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 19 Apr 2002

TITLE: Method for pretreating and/or coating metallic surfaces with a paint-like coating prior to forming and use of

substrates coated in this way

Jung, Christian; Schimakura, Toshiaki; Maurus, INVENTOR(S):

Norbert; Domes, Heribert PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Chemteall Gmbh, Germany PCT Int. Appl., 146 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent German

LANGUAGE:

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

SOURCE:

C09D005-00 MAIN: SECONDARY: C09D005-08

42-2 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products) CLASSIFICATION:

Section cross-reference(s): 55, 56

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 6

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002031064	A1 20020	418 WO 2001-EP11737	200110
CN, CR, CU, GM, HR, HU, LR, LS, LT, PL, PT, RO, UA, UG, US, RW: GH, GM, KE, CY, DE, DK,	CZ, DE, DK, ID, IL, IN, LU, LV, MA, RU, SD, SE, UZ, VN, YU, LS, MW, MZ, ES, FI, FR,	AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR,	GE, GH, LC, LK, NO, NZ, TT, TZ, BE, CH, PT, SE,
CA 2426081		<	200110
AU 2001095609	A 20020	422 AU 2001-95609	200110

March 21, 2010		10/334,300	,	
EP 1328590	A1	. 20030723	EP 2001-976296	200110
	E, SI, LT,	LV, FI, RO,	< GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, MK, CY, AL, TR ZA 2003-2864	NL, SE, MC, 200110 10
EP 1642939	A2	20060405	< EP 2005-17734 <	200110
PT, I	E, SI, LT,	LV, FI, RO,	GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, MK, CY, AL, TR AU 2001-295609	200110
ZA 2003002862	А	20040413	< ZA 2003-2862	10 200304 11
US 2004006287	3 A1	20040401	< US 2003-362403	200309 09
US 7615257 US 2008002615		20091110		200707 24
PRIORITY APPLN. IN	FO.:		< DE 2000-10050537	A 200010 11
			< DE 2001-10110830	A 200103 06
			DE 2001-10119606	A 200104 21
			DE 2001-10127721	A 200106 07
			EP 2001-976296 <	A3 200110 10
			WO 2001-EP11737	W 200110 10
			US 2003-362403	A3 200309 09

/--

```
PATENT CLASSIFICATION CODES:
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
______
WO 2002031064 ICM
                      C09D005-00
                ICS
                      C09D005-08
                IPCI
                      C09D0005-00 [ICM, 7]; C09D0005-08 [ICS, 7]
                IPCR B05D0003-06 [N,C*]; B05D0003-06 [N,A];
                       B05D0007-16 [I,C*]; B05D0007-16 [I,A];
                       C09D0005-00 [I,C*]; C09D0005-00 [I,A];
                       C09D0005-08 [I,C*]; C09D0005-08 [I,A];
                       C23C0022-05 [I,C*]; C23C0022-34 [I,A]
                       B05D007/16; C09D005/00B; C09D005/08;
                ECLA
                       C09D005/08B4; C23C022/34; L05D; L05D
                      C09D0005-00 [ICM, 7]; C09D0005-08 [ICS, 7]
CA 2426081
                IPCI
                      B05D0003-06 [N,C*]; B05D0003-06 [N,A];
                IPCR
                       B05D0007-16 [I,C*]; B05D0007-16 [I,A];
                       C09D0005-00 [I,C*]; C09D0005-00 [I,A];
                       C09D0005-08 [I,C*]; C09D0005-08 [I,A];
                       C23C0022-05 [I,C*]; C23C0022-34 [I,A]
                       B05D007/16; C09D005/00B; C09D005/08;
                ECLA
                       C09D005/08B4; C23C022/34; L05D; L05D
AU 2001095609
                       C09D0005-00 [ICM, 7]; C09D0005-08 [ICS, 7]
                IPCI
                      B05D0003-06 [N,C*]; B05D0003-06 [N,A];
                IPCR
                       B05D0007-16 [I,C*]; B05D0007-16 [I,A];
                       C09D0005-00 [I,C*]; C09D0005-00 [I,A];
                       C09D0005-08 [I,C*]; C09D0005-08 [I,A];
                       C23C0022-05 [I,C*]; C23C0022-34 [I,A]
                ECLA
                       B05D007/16; C09D005/00B; C09D005/08;
                       C09D005/08B4; C23C022/34; L05D; L05D
EP 1328590
                IPCI
                       C09D0005-00 [ICM, 7]; C09D0005-08 [ICS, 7]
                       B05D0003-06 [N,C*]; B05D0003-06 [N,A];
                IPCR
                       B05D0007-16 [I,C*]; B05D0007-16 [I,A];
                       C09D0005-00 [I,C*]; C09D0005-00 [I,A];
                       C09D0005-08 [I,C*]; C09D0005-08 [I,A];
                       C23C0022-05 [I,C*]; C23C0022-34 [I,A]
                ECLA B05D007/16; C09D005/00B; C09D005/08;
                       C09D005/08B4; C23C022/34; L05D; L05D
                IPCI
ZA 2003002864
                      C09D [ICM, 7]
                IPCI
EP 1642939
                      C09D0005-08 [I,A]
                ECLA
                      B05D007/00N3; B05D007/16; C09D005/08B4;
                       C09D007/12D2; L05D
AU 2001295609
               IPCI
                      C09D0005-00 [I,C*]; C09D0005-00 [I,A];
                       B05D0003-06 [N,C*]; B05D0003-06 [N,A];
                       B05D0007-16 [I,C*]; B05D0007-16 [I,A];
                       C09D0005-08 [I,C*]; C09D0005-08 [I,A];
                       C23C0022-05 [I,C*]; C23C0022-34 [I,A]
                IPCR
                       C09D0005-00 [I,C*]; C09D0005-00 [I,A];
                       B05D0003-06 [N,C*]; B05D0003-06 [N,A];
                       B05D0007-16 [I,C*]; B05D0007-16 [I,A];
                       C09D0005-08 [I,C*]; C09D0005-08 [I,A];
                       C23C0022-05 [I,C*]; C23C0022-34 [I,A]
                      B05D007/16; C09D005/00B; C09D005/08;
                ECLA
                       C09D005/08B4; C23C022/34; L05D; L05D
ZA 2003002862
                IPCI
                      C09D [ICM, 7]
US 20040062873 IPCI
                      B05D0003-02 [I,A]; B05D0003-06 [I,A]
                IPCR
                       B05D0003-06 [N,C*]; B05D0003-06 [N,A];
                       B05D0007-16 [I,C*]; B05D0007-16 [I,A];
                       C09D0005-00 [I,C*]; C09D0005-00 [I,A];
                       C09D0005-08 [I,C*]; C09D0005-08 [I,A];
```

```
C23C0022-05 [I,C*]; C23C0022-34 [I,A];
                       B05D0003-02 [I,C]; B05D0003-02 [I,A]
                 NCL
                       427/407.100; 427/508.000; 427/402.000;
                       427/409.000; 427/410.000
                 ECLA B05D007/16; C09D005/00B; C09D005/08;
                       C09D005/08B4; C23C022/34; L05D; L05D
 US 20080026157 IPCI B05D0001-36 [I,A]
                NCL
                       427/409.000
                 ECLA B05D007/16; C09D005/00B; C09D005/08;
                       C09D005/08B4; C23C022/34; L05D; L05D
ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT
ABSTRACT:
The invention relates to a method for coating a
***metallic*** strip. The strip or optionally, the strip sections
produced from said strip in the subsequent process, is/are first
***coated*** with at least one anticorrosion layer - according to an
alternative form of embodiment, this can be left out - and then with at
least one layer of a paint-like coating containing polymers. After
being coated with at least one anticorrosion layer or after
being coated with at least one layer of a paint-like
***coating*** , the strip is divided into strip sections.
***coated*** strip sections are then formed, joined and/or
***coated*** with at least one (other) paint-like coating
and/or paint coating. The paint-like coating is
formed by coating the surface with an aqueous dispersion containing the
following in addition to water: (a) at least one organic film former containing at
least one water-soluble or water-dispersed polymer with an acid value of 5
to 200; (b) at least one inorg. compound in particle form with an average
particle diameter measured on a scanning electron microscope of 0.005 to 0.3
\mu m; and (c) at least one lubricant and/or at least one corrosion
inhibitor. The metallic surface that is optionally
***coated*** with at least one anticorrosion layer is brought into
contact with the aqueous composition and a film containing particles is formed on
***metallic*** surface, this film then being dried and optionally also
hardened, the dried and optionally, also hardened film having a layer
thickness of 0.01 to 10 µm. The speed of coating
***metal***
            objects with complex profiles is high using this process
and need of Cr6+ compds. and acids is reduced. The coated
products are useful in manufacture of automobile bodies, aircraft, and
spacecraft.
SUPPL. TERM:
                  acidic polymer water thinned pretreatment
                  metal substrate anticorrosive coating
                   ; spacecraft metal substrate anticorrosive
                   coating; aircraft metal substrate
                   anticorrosive coating; automobile body
                  metal substrate anticorrosive coating
                   ; chromium free inorg compd pretreatment metal
                   substrate anticorrosive coating; lubricant
                  pretreatment metal substrate anticorrosive
                   coating
INDEX TERM:
                  Polyesters, uses
                   ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
                   (Uses)
                      (acrylic-polyurethane-; pretreating and/or
                      coating metallic surfaces with a
                     paint-like coating prior to forming for
                     prevention of corrosion of formed coated
                     product)
```

INDEX TERM: Alcohols, uses ROLE: MOA (Modifier or additive use); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (amino, corrosion inhibitor; pretreating and/or coating metallic surfaces with a paint-like coating prior to forming for prevention of corrosion of formed coated product) INDEX TERM: Polysiloxanes, uses ROLE: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (anticorrosive primer; pretreating and/or coating metallic surfaces with a paint-like coating prior to forming for prevention of corrosion of formed coated product) INDEX TERM: Alcohols, uses Phosphates, uses Silanes ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (anticorrosive primer; pretreating and/or coating metallic surfaces with a paint-like coating prior to forming for prevention of corrosion of formed coated product) INDEX TERM: Coating materials (anticorrosive, water-thinned; pretreating and/or coating metallic surfaces with a paint-like coating prior to forming for prevention of corrosion of formed coated product) INDEX TERM: Automobiles (bodies; pretreating and/or coating metallic surfaces with a paint-like coating prior to forming for prevention of corrosion of formed coated product) INDEX TERM: Polyesters, uses ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (carboxy-containing; pretreating and/or coating metallic surfaces with a paint-like coating prior to forming for prevention of corrosion of formed coated product) INDEX TERM: Coating process (coil; pretreating and/or coating metallic surfaces with a paint-like coating prior to forming for prevention of corrosion of formed coated product) INDEX TERM: Conducting polymers (corrosion inhibitor; pretreating and/or coating metallic surfaces with a paint-like coating prior to forming for prevention of corrosion of formed coated product) INDEX TERM: Thiols, uses ROLE: MOA (Modifier or additive use); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (corrosion inhibitor; pretreating and/or coating metallic surfaces with a

```
paint-like coating prior to forming for
                      prevention of corrosion of formed coated
                      product)
INDEX TERM:
                   Minerals, uses
                   ROLE: MOA (Modifier or additive use); TEM (Technical
                   or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
                      (hydrotalcite-group; pretreating and/or
                      coating metallic surfaces with a
                      paint-like coating prior to forming for
                      prevention of corrosion of formed coated
                      product)
INDEX TERM:
                   Polysiloxanes, uses
                   ROLE: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or
                   engineered material use); USES (Uses)
                      (polyester-; pretreating and/or coating
                      metallic surfaces with a paint-like
                      coating prior to forming for prevention of
                      corrosion of formed coated product)
INDEX TERM:
                   Acrylic polymers, uses
                   ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
                   (Uses)
                      (polyester-polyurethane-; pretreating and/or
                      coating metallic surfaces with a
                      paint-like coating prior to forming for
                      prevention of corrosion of formed coated
                      product)
INDEX TERM:
                   Polyesters, uses
                   ROLE: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or
                   engineered material use); USES (Uses)
                      (polysiloxane-; pretreating and/or
                      coating metallic surfaces with a
                      paint-like coating prior to forming for
                      prevention of corrosion of formed coated
                      product)
INDEX TERM:
                   Aircraft
                   Space vehicles
                      (pretreating and/or coating
                      metallic surfaces with a paint-like
                      coating prior to forming for prevention of
                      corrosion of formed coated product)
INDEX TERM:
                   Carbonates, uses
                   Oxides (inorganic), uses
                   Paraffin waxes, uses
                   Rare earth oxides
                   Silicates, uses
                   Sulfates, uses
                   ROLE: MOA (Modifier or additive use); TEM (Technical
                   or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
                      (pretreating and/or coating
                      metallic surfaces with a paint-like
                      coating prior to forming for prevention of
                      corrosion of formed coated product)
INDEX TERM:
                   Aminoplasts
                   ROLE: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or
                   engineered material use); USES (Uses)
                      (pretreating and/or coating
                      metallic surfaces with a paint-like
                      coating prior to forming for prevention of
                      corrosion of formed coated product)
INDEX TERM:
                   Polyesters, uses
```

```
ROLE: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or
                   engineered material use); USES (Uses)
                      (pretreating and/or coating
                      metallic surfaces with a paint-like
                      coating prior to forming for prevention of
                      corrosion of formed coated product)
INDEX TERM:
                   Polyurethanes, uses
                   ROLE: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or
                   engineered material use); USES (Uses)
                      (pretreating and/or coating
                      metallic surfaces with a paint-like
                      coating prior to forming for prevention of
                      corrosion of formed coated product)
INDEX TERM:
                   Galvanized steel
                   ROLE: MSC (Miscellaneous)
                      (substrate; pretreating and/or coating
                      metallic surfaces with a paint-like
                      coating prior to forming for prevention of
                      corrosion of formed coated product)
INDEX TERM:
                   Adhesives
                   Inks
                      (top layer; pretreating and/or coating
                      metallic surfaces with a paint-like
                      coating prior to forming for prevention of
                      corrosion of formed coated product)
INDEX TERM:
                   Aluminum alloy, base
                   Copper alloy, base
                   Iron alloy, base
                   Magnesium alloy, base
                   Nickel alloy, base
                   Tin alloy, base
                   Titanium alloy, base
                   Zinc alloy, base
                   ROLE: MSC (Miscellaneous)
                      (substrate; pretreating and/or coating
                      metallic surfaces with a paint-like
                      coating prior to forming for prevention of
                      corrosion of formed coated product)
INDEX TERM:
                   12597-69-2, Steel, miscellaneous
                   ROLE: MSC (Miscellaneous)
                      (Galvalume-plated, substrate; pretreating and/or
                      coating metallic surfaces with a
                      paint-like coating prior to forming for
                      prevention of corrosion of formed coated
                      product)
INDEX TERM:
                   9003-01-4, Polyacrylic acid
                   ROLE: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or
                   engineered material use); USES (Uses)
                      (anticorrosive primer; pretreating and/or
                      coating metallic surfaces with a
                      paint-like coating prior to forming for
                     prevention of corrosion of formed coated
                      product)
INDEX TERM:
                   598-62-9, Manganese carbonate
                                                   674-70-4
                            919-30-2, 3-Aminopropyltriethoxysilane
                   763-26-8
                   1429-50-1, Ethylenediaminetetramethylenephosphonic
                          3071-50-9 4546-06-9, p-Xylylenediphosphonic
                          4671-77-6, 1,4-Butanediphosphonic acid
                   4721-22-6, 1,6-Hexanediphosphonic acid
                                                            5943-21-5,
                   1,10-Decanediphosphonic acid 5943-66-8,
```

```
1,8-Octanediphosphonic acid 6419-19-8,
Aminotrimethylenephosphonic acid 7429-90-5D,
Aluminum, compds. 7439-89-6D, Iron, compds.
7439-95-4D, Magnesium, compds. 7439-96-5D,
Manganese, compds. 7439-98-7D, Molybdenum, compds.
7440-02-0D, Nickel, compds. 7440-32-6D, Titanium,
compds. 7440-33-7D, Tungsten, compds.
                                         7440-47-3D,
Chromium, compds. 7440-48-4D, Cobalt, compds.
7440-58-6D, Hafnium, compds. 7440-67-7D, Zirconium,
compds. 7450-59-1, 1,12-Dodecanediphosphonic acid
11101-13-6 12021-95-3 12781-95-2 15827-60-8,
Diethylenetriaminepentamethylenephosphonic acid
16068-37-4, 1,2-Bis(
triethoxysilyl) ethane
                      21645-51-2,
Aluminum hydroxide, uses 23605-74-5
                                     37971-36-1,
2-Phosphonobutane-1,2,4-tricarboxylic acid
50421-68-6 74748-16-6 85590-01-8
                                    151861-26-6
159239-33-5, 12-Mercaptododecylphosphonic acid
198065-35-9, 12-(Ethylamino)dodecanephosphonic acid
210237-15-3 216106-45-5
                           378232-64-5 412916-50-8
412916-52-0
             412916-54-2
ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
   (anticorrosive primer; pretreating and/or
   coating metallic surfaces with a
   paint-like coating prior to forming for
  prevention of corrosion of formed coated
  product)
50-21-5D, Lactic acid, titanium complexes
4619-20-9D, zirconium complexes 7585-20-8, Zirconium
acetate 7789-09-5, Ammonium dichromate 15879-01-3,
Triethanolamine titanate 22829-17-0, Ammonium
zirconium carbonate 38497-57-3, Titanium acetate
73215-17-5 133962-46-6
ROLE: MOA (Modifier or additive use); TEM (Technical
or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
   (corrosion inhibitor; pretreating and/or
   coating metallic surfaces with a
  paint-like coating prior to forming for
  prevention of corrosion of formed coated
   product)
1306-38-3, Cerium dioxide, uses 1314-13-2, Zinc
oxide, uses 1314-23-4, Zirconia, uses 1314-36-9,
Yttrium oxide, uses 1343-98-2, Silicic acid
1344-28-1, Aluminum oxide, uses 7439-91-0D,
Lanthanum, compds. 7440-70-2D, Calcium, compds.
7631-86-9, Silica, uses 7727-43-7, Barium sulfate
13463-67-7, Titania, uses
ROLE: MOA (Modifier or additive use); TEM (Technical
or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
   (pretreating and/or coating
  metallic surfaces with a paint-like
  coating prior to forming for prevention of
   corrosion of formed coated product)
79-10-7D, Acrylic acid, esters, polymers with epoxy
group-containing compds. 9002-89-5, Polyvinyl alcohol
9003-39-8, Polyvinylpyrrolidone 9010-77-9,
Ethylene-acrylic acid copolymer 9011-05-6, Urea
resin 25608-40-6, Polyaspartic acid 26063-13-8,
```

Polyaspartic acid 59269-51-1, Polyvinylphenol

INDEX TERM:

INDEX TERM:

INDEX TERM:

```
ROLE: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or
                   engineered material use); USES (Uses)
                      (pretreating and/or coating
                      metallic surfaces with a paint-like
                      coating prior to forming for prevention of
                      corrosion of formed coated product)
                   9003-55-8D, Butadiene-styrene copolymer, carboxy
INDEX TERM:
                   derivs.
                   ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
                   (Uses)
                      (pretreating and/or coating
                      metallic surfaces with a paint-like
                      coating prior to forming for prevention of
                      corrosion of formed coated product)
                   62112-96-3, Galvalume 66184-45-0, ST 1405,
INDEX TERM:
                   miscellaneous
                   ROLE: MSC (Miscellaneous)
                      (substrate; pretreating and/or coating
                      metallic surfaces with a paint-like
                      coating prior to forming for prevention of
                      corrosion of formed coated product)
                   9002-86-2, PVC
INDEX TERM:
                   ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
                   (Uses)
                      (top layer; pretreating and/or coating
                      metallic surfaces with a paint-like
                      coating prior to forming for prevention of
                      corrosion of formed coated product)
INDEX TERM:
                   9002-88-4D, Polyethylene, oxidized
                                                        9003-07-0,
                   Polypropylene
                   ROLE: MOA (Modifier or additive use); TEM (Technical
                   or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
                      (wax; pretreating and/or coating
                      metallic surfaces with a paint-like
                      coating prior to forming for prevention of
                      corrosion of formed coated product)
OS.CITING REF COUNT: 13 THERE ARE 13 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS
                         RECORD (13 CITINGS)
DATE LAST CITED: Date last citing reference entered STN: 06 Nov 2009
OS.CITING.REFS: CAPLUS 2009:1331045; 2009:1155885; 2006:362527;
                         2006:407728; 2008:1337784; 2008:614721;
                         2008:587602; 2008:190635; 2006:730131;
                         2006:517168; 2005:1154082; 2004:634000;
                         2004:80794
REFERENCE COUNT:
                   4
                         THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                         RECORD.
REFERENCE(S):
                   (1) Basf Corp; EP 0551568 A 1993 HCAPLUS
                   (2) Jose, B; US 5700523 A 1997 HCAPLUS
                   (3) Kawasaki Steel Co; EP 0344717 A 1989 HCAPLUS
                   (4) Rivera, J; US 5905105 A 1999 HCAPLUS
ΙT
     16068-37-4, 1,2-Bis(triethoxysilyl)
     ethane
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (anticorrosive primer; pretreating and/or coating
        metallic surfaces with a paint-like coating
       prior to forming for prevention of corrosion of formed
        coated product)
     16068-37-4 HCAPLUS
RN
     3,8-Dioxa-4,7-disiladecane, 4,4,7,7-tetraethoxy- (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
```

March 21, 2010 10/534,560 75

```
L41 ANSWER 3 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:463322 HCAPLUS <u>Full-text</u>
```

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:62745

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 27 Jun 2001

Articles coated with sol-gel oxides TITLE: and production methods therefor
INVENTOR(S): Kamiya, Kazutaka; Yamamoto, Hiroaki
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Nippon Sheet Glass Co., Ltd., Japan
SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 13 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

Patent DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: Japanese

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: C09D201-00

SECONDARY: B32B009-00; C01B013-14; C01B033-12; C03C017-25; C09D183-14; C09D185-00; C23C030-00; B05D007-00

CLASSIFICATION: 42-10 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products)

Section cross-reference(s): 57

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
	JP 2001172573	A	20010626	JP 1999-359380	
					199912
					17
				<	
PRIOR	ITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1999-359380	
					199912

<--

17

PATENT CLASSIFICATION CODES:

PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES JP 2001172573 ICM C09D201-00 ICS B32B009-00; C01B013-14; C01B033-12; C03C017-25; C09D183-14; C09D185-00; C23C030-00; B05D007-00 C01B0013-14 [ICS,7]; C01B0033-12 [ICS,7];

C03C0017-25 [ICS,7]; C09D0183-14 [ICS,7]; C09D0185-00 [ICS,7]; C23C0030-00 [ICS,7];

B05D0007-00 [ICS,7]

IPCR B05D0007-00 [I,C*]; B05D0007-00 [I,A]; B32B0009-00 [I,C*]; B32B0009-00 [I,A]; C01B0013-14 [I,C*]; C01B0013-14 [I,A]; C01B0033-00 [I,C*]; C01B0033-12 [I,A]; C03C0017-25 [I,C*]; C03C0017-25 [I,A]; C09D0183-14 [I,C*]; C09D0183-14 [I,A]; C09D0185-00 [I,C*]; C09D0185-00 [I,A]; C09D0201-00 [I,C*]; C09D0201-00 [I,A]; C23C0030-00 [I,C*]; C23C0030-00 [I,A]

ABSTRACT:

Oxide coatings contain alkylene groups. Thus, glass was ***coated*** with a solution containing tetraethoxysilane 3.4, bis(triethoxysilyl)methane 0.034, HCl 2, and ethanol to 100 g.

SUPPL. TERM: silica sol gel coating glass; ethoxysilane

ethoxysilylmethane copolymer coating glass

INDEX TERM: Coating materials

(abrasion-resistant; sol-gel oxides for

coating materials)

INDEX TERM: Silanes

ROLE: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP

(Preparation); USES (Uses)

(alkoxy, polymers; sol-gel oxides for

coating materials)

INDEX TERM: Oxides (inorganic), uses

ROLE: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties);

TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP

(Preparation); USES (Uses)

(alkylene group-containing; sol-gel oxides for

coating materials)

INDEX TERM: Polysiloxanes, uses

ROLE: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES

(Uses)

(fluorine-containing; sol-gel oxides for

coating materials)

INDEX TERM: Polymerization

(hydrolytic; sol-gel oxides for coating

materials)

INDEX TERM: Fluoropolymers, uses

ROLE: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES

(Uses)

(polysiloxane-; sol-gel oxides for

coating materials)

INDEX TERM: Sol-gel processing

(sol-gel oxides for coating materials)

INDEX TERM: Polysiloxanes, uses

ROLE: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES

(Uses)

(sol-gel oxides for coating materials)

INDEX TERM: Chlorides, reactions

Metal alkoxides

ROLE: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(sol-gel oxides for coating materials)

INDEX TERM: 7699-43-6DP, Zirconium oxychloride, reaction products

with alkoxysilanes 7786-30-3DP, Magnesium chloride, reaction products with alkoxysilanes 10043-35-3DP, Boric acid, reaction products with alkoxysilanes

10043-52-4DP, Calcium chloride, reaction products with

alkoxysilanes 159412-13-2P,

Poly(perfluorooctylethyltrimethoxysilane) 281189-87-5P, Bis(triethoxysilyl)methane-

tetraethoxysilane copolymer 286930-85-6P,

Bis(triethoxysilyl)ethane

-tetraethoxysilane copolymer 345970-19-6P

345970-20-9P 345970-21-0P

ROLE: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP

(Preparation); USES (Uses)

(sol-gel oxides for coating materials)

INDEX TERM: 1303-86-2, Boric oxide, uses 1305-78-8, Calcium

oxide, uses 1309-48-4, Magnesium oxide, uses

1314-23-4, Zirconium oxide, uses 1344-28-1, Alumina,

uses 7631-86-9, Silica, uses

ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES

(Uses)

(sol-gel oxides for coating materials)

L41 ANSWER 4 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:315655 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:89102

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 24 May 1999

TITLE: Improved service life of coated

metals by engineering the polymer-

metal interface

AUTHOR(S): Van Ooij, W. J.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Materials Science and Engineering,

University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, OH,

45221-0012, USA

SOURCE: ACS Symposium Series (1999),

722 (Service Life Prediction of Organic

Coatings), 354-377

CODEN: ACSMC8; ISSN: 0097-6156

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

CLASSIFICATION: 42-10 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products)

Section cross-reference(s): 56

ABSTRACT:

Control of the overall corrosion rate by polyester and polyurethane powder coatings and improvement of the service life of
coated metals are described. Examples are given of
coated cold-rolled steel, galvanized steel and Galvalume, where
the interface was modified and the performance of the system increased.
Interface modification was done by depositing a thin film of a
plasma-polymerized pyrrole and hexamethyldisiloxane or by
depositing thin films of organofunctional silanes. EIS and accelerated
corrosion tests measured the corrosion rates of the coated
systems. Pretreatments of metals based on plasma or silane
treatments improve the service life of the coated metal
systems.

SUPPL. TERM: polyester powder coating metal

corrosion protection; polyurethane powder coating silane surface modification

metal; conducting polymer surface metal powder anticorrosion coating

INDEX TERM: Conducting polymers

(anticorrosion coating system of powder coating and silane and conducting polymer

for improved service life of coated

metals)

```
INDEX TERM:
                   Galvanized steel
                   ROLE: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
                      (anticorrosion coating system of powder
                      coating and silane and conducting polymer
                      for improved service life of coated
                      metals)
INDEX TERM:
                   Polyesters, uses
                   ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
                      (anticorrosion coating system of powder
                      coating and silane and conducting polymer
                      for improved service life of coated
                      metals)
                   Polyurethanes, uses
INDEX TERM:
                   ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
                      (anticorrosion coating system of powder
                      coating and silane and conducting polymer
                      for improved service life of coated
                      metals)
INDEX TERM:
                   Coating materials
                      (anticorrosive; anticorrosion coating
                      system of powder coating and silane and
                      conducting polymer for improved service life of
                      coated metals)
INDEX TERM:
                   Polymers, uses
                   ROLE: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); TEM (Technical
                   or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES
                   (Uses)
                      (polypyrroles; anticorrosion coating
                      system of powder coating and silane and
                      conducting polymer for improved service life of
                      coated metals)
INDEX TERM:
                   Coating materials
                      (powder; anticorrosion coating system of
                      powder coating and silane and conducting
                      polymer for improved service life of coated
                      metals)
INDEX TERM:
                   62112-96-3, Galvalume
                   ROLE: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
                      (anticorrosion coating system of powder
                      coating and silane and conducting polymer
                      for improved service life of coated
                      metals)
INDEX TERM:
                   26298-61-3P, Hexamethyldisiloxane polymer
                   30604-81-0P, Polypyrrole
                   ROLE: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); TEM (Technical
                   or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES
                      (anticorrosion coating system of powder
                      coating and silane and conducting polymer
                      for improved service life of coated
                      metals)
                   2768-02-7, Vinyltrimethoxysilane 16068-37-4
INDEX TERM:
                   , Bis-1,2-(triethoxysily1)
                   ethane
                   ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
                      (anticorrosion coating system of powder
                      coating and silane and conducting polymer
```

for improved service life of coated metals)

INDEX TERM:

12597-69-2, Steel, uses

ROLE: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
(cold-rolled; anticorrosion coating
system of powder coating and silane and
conducting polymer for improved service life of
coated metals)

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (2 CITINGS)

DATE LAST CITED: Date last citing reference entered STN: 16 Feb 2009 OS.CITING.REFS: CAPLUS 2002:260979; 2001:165360

REFERENCE COUNT: 21 THERE ARE 21 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD.

REFERENCE(S):

- (1) Anon; Proceedings 3rd Annual Advanced Techniques for Replacing Chromium 1996
- (2) Chunbin, Z; Ph D thesis University of Cincinnati 1997
- (3) d'Agostino, R; Plasma Deposition Treatment and Etching of Polymers 1990
- (4) Eufinger, S; Journal of Appl Pol Sci 1996, V61, P1503 HCAPLUS
- (5) Eufinger, S; Surf Interface Anal 1996, V24, P841 HCAPLUS
- (6) Hornstrom, S; J Adhesion Sci Technol 1996, V10, P883
- (7) Hornstrom, S; Surf Interface Anal 1993, V20, P427
- (8) Marsh, J; Proceedings of "Advances in Corrosion Protection by Organic Coatings" 1995, V95-13, P243 HCAPLUS
- (9) Subramanian, V; CORROSION in press
- (10) van Ooij, W; ATB Metallurgie 1997, V37, P137 HCAPLUS
- (11) van Ooij, W; Fourth International Forum and
 Business Development Conference in Surface
 Modification Couplants and Adhesion
 Promoters to be published in CHEMTEC 1997
- (12) van Ooij, W; International Conference on Rubbers 1997
- (13) van Ooij, W; J Coatings Technol 1989, V61, P51 HCAPLUS
- (14) van Ooij, W; Organic Coatings AIP Conference Proceedings 354 1996, P305 HCAPLUS
- (15) van Ooij, W; Plasma and Polymers 1996, V1, P231
- (16) van Ooij, W; Polymer Surfaces and Interfaces: Characterization Modification and Application 1997, P319 HCAPLUS
- (17) van Ooij, W; Proc Int Adhesion Symp 1997, P111
- (18) van Ooij, W; Surf Interface Anal 1993, V20, P475 HCAPLUS
- (19) Yasuda, H; Progr Org Coat 1997, V30, P31 HCAPLUS
- (20) Yuan, W; J Coll & Int Sci 1997, V185, P197 HCAPLUS
- (21) Zhengcai, P; J Adhesion Sci Technol 1997, V11, P29

IT 16068-37-4, Bis-1,2-(triethoxysilyl) ethane

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (anticorrosion coating system of powder coating and silane and conducting polymer for improved service life of

March 21, 2010 10/534,560 80

coated metals)

RN 16068-37-4 HCAPLUS

CN 3,8-Dioxa-4,7-disiladecane, 4,4,7,7-tetraethoxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

L41 ANSWER 5 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:833080 HCAPLUS <u>Full-text</u> DOCUMENT NUMBER: 123:231489

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 123:41297a,41300a

Entered STN: 05 Oct 1995 ENTRY DATE: TITLE: Curable siloxane composition

containing adhesion promoters

INVENTOR(S): Kasuya, Akira

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Dow Corning Toray Silicone Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 12 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: DOCUMENT L
LANGUAGE:
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:
MAIN: C09J011-06
C09J183-08 Patent

42-10 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products) CLASSIFICATION:

Section cross-reference(s): 38

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE -
 EP 653472	A2	19950517	EP 1994-118060	199411 15
EP 653472	B1	19960904 20000119	<	10
R: DE, ES, F JP 07138535			JP 1993-311263	199311 17
JP 07138482	А	19950530	< JP 1993-311264	199311 17
US 5445891	А	19950829	< US 1994-338913	199411
ES 2144029	Т3	20000601	< ES 1994-118060	199411
				15

```
US 5527932 A 19960618 US 1995-434631
                                                       199505
                                                       04
                                        <---
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                    JP 1993-311263 A
                                                       199311
                                                       17
                                        <--
                                    JP 1993-311264 A
                                                       199311
                                                       17
                                        <--
                                    US 1994-338913 A3
                                                       199411
                                                       14
PATENT CLASSIFICATION CODES:
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
_____
EP 653472
            ICM C09J011-06
             ICS C09J183-08
              C09J0183-08 [ICS,6]; C09J0183-00 [ICS,6,C*]
              C08L0083-00 [I,C*]; C08L0083-04 [I,A];
                   C09J0011-02 [I,C*]; C09J0011-06 [I,A];
                   C09J0183-00 [I,C*]; C09J0183-07 [I,A]
              ECLA C08K005/1515+L83/04; C08L083/04+B4S+C8;
                  C08L083/04+B4S+C; C09J011/06
JP 07138535
             IPCI C09J0005-02 [ICM, 6]; C09J0183-04 [ICS, 6];
                   C09J0183-00 [ICS,6,C*]
              C09J0183-00 [I,C*]; C09J0183-00 [I,A];
                   C09J0183-04 [I,A]
JP 07138482
              C08K0005-54 [ICS,6]; C08K0005-00 [ICS,6,C*];
                   C08L0083-05 [ICS,6]; C08L0083-00 [ICS,6,C*]
                   C08K0005-17 [I,A]; C08K0005-00 [I,C*];
              IPCR
                   C08K0005-54 [I,A]; C08K0005-544 [I,A];
                   C08L0083-00 [I,C*]; C08L0083-05 [I,A];
                   C08L0083-07 [I,A]
US 5445891
             IPCI B32B0015-08 [ICM, 6]
              IPCR C08K0005-00 [I,C*]; C08K0005-1515 [I,A];
                   C08L0083-00 [I,C*]; C08L0083-04 [I,A];
                   C09J0011-02 [I,C*]; C09J0011-06 [I,A];
                   C09J0183-00 [I,C*]; C09J0183-07 [I,A]
              NCL
                   428/450.000; 428/447.000; 524/188.000;
                   524/243.000
              ECLA C08K005/1515+L83/04; C08L083/04+B4S+C;
                   C08L083/04+B4S+C8; C09J011/06
ES 2144029
             IPCI
                   C08K0005-15 [ICS,7]; C08L0083-04 [ICS,7];
                   C08L0083-00 [ICS,7,C*]; C08K0005-54 [ICS,7];
                   C08K0005-00 [ICS,7,C*]
              IPCR
                   C08K0005-00 [I,C*]; C08K0005-1515 [I,A];
                   C08L0083-00 [I,C*]; C08L0083-04 [I,A];
                   C09J0011-02 [I,C*]; C09J0011-06 [I,A];
                   C09J0183-00 [I,C*]; C09J0183-07 [I,A]
              ECLA C08K005/1515+L83/04; C08L083/04+B4S+C;
                   C08L083/04+B4S+C8; C09J011/06
```

IPCI C07F0007-10 [ICM, 6]; C07F0007-00 [ICM, 6, C*]

US 5527932

```
IPCR
                        C08K0005-00 [I,C*]; C08K0005-1515 [I,A];
                        C08L0083-00 [I,C*]; C08L0083-04 [I,A];
                        C09J0011-02 [I,C*]; C09J0011-06 [I,A]
                 NCL
                        556/423.000
                 ECLA
                        C08K005/1515+L83/04; C08L083/04+B4S+C;
                        C08L083/04+B4S+C8; C09J011/06
ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT
                        CASREACT 123:231489; MARPAT 123:231489
OTHER SOURCE(S):
ABSTRACT:
The compns. suitable for forming an adherent coating on
***metals*** which is durable under acidic conditions, comprise (A) a
                 containing ≥2 alkenyl groups in each mol.; (B) a
***siloxane***
***siloxane***
                 containing ≥2 Si-bonded hydrogen atoms in each mol.;
(C) an adhesion promoter; and (D) a hydrosilylation catalyst. The
adhesion promoters are prepared by reacting (a) an amine RnNH(3-n) (R =
monovalent hydrocarbon group; n = 1, 2, and (b) an aliphatic unsatd. epoxy
compound, and optionally, condensing the above reaction product with (C) a
Si compound containing ≥2 Si-bonded alkoxy groups in each mol.
SUPPL. TERM:
                   adhesion promoter curable siloxane; adherent
                   coating metal siloxane;
                   vinyl group terminated siloxane curing;
                   amine epoxy compd reaction product; acid resistance
                   siloxane coating
INDEX TERM:
                   Adhesives
                      (curable siloxane compns. containing adhesion
                      promoters)
INDEX TERM:
                   Coating materials
                      (curable siloxane compns. containing adhesion
                      promoters for metal coatings)
INDEX TERM:
                   Metals, miscellaneous
                   ROLE: MSC (Miscellaneous)
                      (curable siloxane compns. containing adhesion
                      promoters for metal coatings)
INDEX TERM:
                   Siloxanes and Silicones, uses
                   ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
                   (Uses)
                      (curable siloxane compns. containing adhesion
                      promoters for metal coatings)
INDEX TERM:
                   Epoxides
                   ROLE: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
                      (reaction products with amines, adhesion promoters;
                      curable silcxane compns. containing adhesion
                      promoters for metal coatings)
INDEX TERM:
                   Siloxanes and Silicones, reactions
                   ROLE: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
                      (Me hydrogen, curable siloxane compns.
                      containing adhesion promoters for metal
                      coatings)
INDEX TERM:
                   Siloxanes and Silicones, reactions
                   ROLE: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
                      (di-Me, vinyl group-terminated, curable
                      siloxane compns. containing adhesion promoters
                      for metal coatings)
INDEX TERM:
                   Amines, uses
                   ROLE: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
                      (reaction products, with epoxy compds., adhesion
                      promoters; curable siloxane compns.
                      containing adhesion promoters for metal
```

coatings)

INDEX TERM:

74-89-5D, Methylamine, reaction products with epoxy compds. 75-04-7D, Ethanamine, reaction products with epoxy compds. 75-64-9D, tert-Butylamine, reaction products with epoxy compds. 78-10-4D, reaction products with amines and epoxy compds. 100-61-8D, Methylaniline, reaction products with epoxy compds. 106-86-5D, reaction products with amines 106-90-1D, reaction products with amines 106-91-2D, reaction products with amines 107-10-8D, Propylamine, reaction products with epoxy compds. 109-73-9D, Butylamine, reaction products with epoxy compds. 109-89-7D, reaction products with epoxy compds. 111-92-2D, Dibutylamine, reaction products with epoxy compds. 124-02-7D, reaction products with epoxy compds. 124-40-3D, reaction products with epoxy 1112-39-6D, Dimethyldimethoxysilane, compds. reaction products with amines and epoxy compds. 1185-55-3D, reaction products with amines and epoxy 2530-83-8D, compds. 3-Glycidoxypropyltrimethoxysilane, reaction products with aminopropyltriethoxysilane 2530-85-0D, reaction products with amines and epoxy compds. 2768-02-7D, Vinyltrimethoxysilane, reaction products with amines and epoxy compds. 2996-92-1D, reaction products with amines and epoxy compds. 3027-21-2D, reaction products with aminopropyltriethoxysilane 3076-99-1 6245-53-0D, reaction products with epoxy compds. 6843-66-9D, reaction products with aminopropyltriethoxysilane 16068-37-4D, reaction products with aminopropyltriethoxysilane 17861-40-4D, reaction products with amines and epoxy compds. 18001-64-4D, reaction products with amines and epoxy compds. 18406-41-2D, reaction products with amines and epoxy compds. 21981-37-3D, Di(tert-butyl)amine, reaction products with epoxy compds. 60021-86-5D, reaction products with aminopropyltriethoxysilane 82806-40-4D, Butenylamine, reaction products with epoxy compds. 98789-40-3D, reaction products with amines and epoxy compds. 102772-96-3D, reaction products with amines 120007-27-4D, reaction products with amines and epoxy compds. 168471-58-7 168471-59-8 168471-60-1 168471-61-2D, reaction products with amines and epoxy compds. 168471-62-3D, reaction products with amines 168471-63-4D, reaction products with amines 168471-64-5D, reaction products with amines 168471-65-6D, reaction products with amines ROLE: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses) (adhesion promoters; curable siloxane compns. containing adhesion promoters for metal coatings)

INDEX TERM:

919-30-2D, 3-Aminopropyltriethoxysilane, reaction products with glycidoxypropyltrimethoxysilane 2551-83-9D, Allyltrimethoxysilane, reaction products with amines and epoxy compds. 5314-55-6D, Ethyltrimethoxysilane, reaction products with amines and epoxy compds. 16753-62-1D, reaction products with amines and epoxy compds. ROLE: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)

(curable siloxane compns. containing adhesion

promoters for metal coatings)

INDEX TERM: 62-53-3, Benzenamine, reactions 106-92-3 107-11-9,

2-Propen-1-amine 681-84-5 26403-67-8 59942-04-0

87135-01-1 155665-02-4D, trimethylsiloxy

group-terminated 158865-52-2D, trimethylsiloxy

group-terminated

ROLE: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (curable siloxane compns. containing adhesion

promoters for metal coatings)

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD

(2 CITINGS)

DATE LAST CITED: Date last citing reference entered STN: 16 Feb 2009

OS.CITING.REFS: CAPLUS 2007:225292; 2000:12704

IT 16068-37-4D, reaction products with

aminopropyltriethoxysilane

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)

(adhesion promoters; curable siloxane compns. containing

adhesion promoters for metal coatings)

RN 16068-37-4 HCAPLUS

CN 3,8-Dioxa-4,7-disiladecane, 4,4,7,7-tetraethoxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

=> d 142 iall hitstr 1-5

L42 ANSWER 1 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:97830 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:200188

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 04 Feb 2005

TITLE: Preparation of a coating composition

for easy-to-clean or antifogging surfaces based

on rapidly hydrolyzable silanes without

releasing toxic reaction products

INVENTOR(S): Nonninger, Ralph; Koehler, Sabine

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): ItN Nanovation GmbH, Germany

SOURCE: Ger. Offen., 4 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: German

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: C09D183-06

SECONDARY: C09D007-04; C09K003-18

CLASSIFICATION: 42-10 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products)

Section cross-reference(s): 38, 57

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
DE 10330744	A1	20050203	DE 2003-10330744	

200307 07 <--PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: DE 2003-10330744

> 200307 07

> > <--

```
PATENT CLASSIFICATION CODES:
```

PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES

DE 10330744 ICM C09D183-06
ICS C09D007-04; C09K003-18
IPCI C09D0183-06 [ICM,7]; C09D0007-04 [ICS,7];
C09K0003-18 [ICS,7]
IPCR C03C0017-00 [I,C*]; C03C0017-00 [I,A];
C03C0017-02 [I,C*]; C03C0017-02 [I,A];
C09D0004-00 [I,C*]; C09D0004-00 [I,A]
ECLA C09D183/08+F; C03C017/00D2; C03C017/02;
C09D004/00+C08G77/04; C09D183/06+F; M03C; M03C

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 142:200188

ABSTRACT:

The title coating composition comprising at least one hydrolyzable silicon compound R1CH2SiR2yR33-y (R1 = methacryloxy, glycidyloxy, isocyanato, carbamate, or NZaZ'3-a with Z and/or Z' = H, alk(en)yl, aminoalkyl, aryl, and a = 0-3; R2 = alkyl; R3 = ethoxy, n-propoxy, iso-propoxy, Cl; and y = 0 or 1) and ceramic particles of particle size <50 nm, is suitable for coating glass, ceramic, stone, ***metal*** , or plastic surfaces. Thus, 314.4 g (glycidyloxymethyl) triethoxysilane was mixed with 41.6 g tetraethoxysilane and 31.8 g (perfluorooctyl)triethoxysilane under dropwise addition of 85.2 g 0.1 M HCl and hydrolyzed for 2 h. Then, 347.5 g Levasil 200 S 30 was added and stirred for 1 h, followed by addition of 11.95 g 3-aminomethyl-methyl-diethoxysilane and stirring for 1 h, addition of $4.25~\mathrm{g}$ diamino-m-xylene and stirring for 1 h, and finally addition of 4 g of a flow control agent and 200 g isopropoxy ethanol to adjust the viscosity. A hydrophobic coating easy-to-clean coating composition was obtained.

SUPPL. TERM: coating compn hydrolyzable silane

nanoparticle contq prepn; easy to clean surface

coating silane based; antifogging

coating silane based; glycidyloxymethyl triethoxysilane hydrophilic hydrophobic

coating compn

INDEX TERM: Silanes

ROLE: RCT (Reactant); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses) (alkoxy; coating composition for easy-to-clean or antifogging surfaces based on hydrolyzable

silanes)

INDEX TERM: Coating materials

(antisoiling; coating composition for

easy-to-clean or antifogging surfaces based on

hydrolyzable silanes)

INDEX TERM: Coating materials

Glass substrates

(coating composition for easy-to-clean or

antifogging surfaces based on hydrolyzable silanes)

INDEX TERM: Polysiloxanes, preparation

ROLE: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

March 21, 2010 10/534,560 (coating composition for easy-to-clean or antifogging surfaces based on hydrolyzable silanes) INDEX TERM: Antifogging agents (coatings; coating composition for easy-to-clean or antifogging surfaces based on hydrolyzable silanes) INDEX TERM: Coating materials (hydrophilic coatings; coating composition for easy-to-clean or antifogging surfaces based on hydrolyzable silanes) INDEX TERM: Nanoparticles (inorg.; coating composition for easy-to-clean or antifogging surfaces based on hydrolyzable silanes) Coating materials INDEX TERM: (scratch-resistant; coating composition for easy-to-clean or antifogging surfaces based on hydrolyzable silanes) INDEX TERM: Ceramics (substrates; coating composition for easy-to-clean or antifogging surfaces based on hydrolyzable silanes) INDEX TERM: Metals, miscellaneous Plastics, miscellaneous Stone (construction material) ROLE: MSC (Miscellaneous) (substrates; coating composition for easy-to-clean or antifogging surfaces based on hydrolyzable silanes) INDEX TERM: Coating materials (water-resistant; coating composition for easy-to-clean or antifogging surfaces based on hydrolyzable silanes) INDEX TERM: 78-10-4, Tetraethoxysilane 3978-58-3, Diethoxy (methacryloyloxymethyl) methylsilane 5577-72-0, Triethoxy (methacryloyloxymethyl) silane 56899-99-1, (Glycidyloxymethyl) triethoxysilane 101947-16-4, Perfluorooctyltriethoxysilane 215301-24-9, Diethoxy(glycidyloxymethyl)methylsilane ROLE: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (coating composition for easy-to-clean or antifogging surfaces based on hydrolyzable silanes) INDEX TERM: 13463-67-7, Titanium dioxide, uses ROLE: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses) (nanoparticle; costing composition for easy-to-clean or antifogging surfaces based on hydrolyzable silanes) INDEX TERM: 1306-38-3, Cerium dioxide, uses 1314-23-4, Zirconium dioxide, uses 1318-23-6, Boehmite 1332-37-2, Iron oxide, uses 1333-88-6, Aluminum cobalt oxide (Al2CoO4) 1344-28-1, Alumina, uses 7631-86-9, Levasil 200830, uses 12042-92-1, Aluminum copper oxide (Al2CuO4) 12047-27-7, Barium titanium trioxide, uses 12068-51-8 18282-10-5, Tin dioxide 72060-61-8 ROLE: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses) (nanoparticles; coating composition for easy-to-clean or antifogging surfaces based on hydrolyzable silanes)

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 3 THERE ARE 3 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD March 21, 2010 10/534,560 87

(3 CITINGS)

DATE LAST CITED: Date last citing reference entered STN: 01 Mar 2010

OS.CITING.REFS: CAPLUS 2010:210799; 2010:209977; 2009:1044347

REFERENCE COUNT: 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD.

(1) Anon; WO 0164804 A1 REFERENCE(S):

(2) Anon; US 4029842 A

(3) Anon; US 6250760 B1

ΙT 101947-16-4, Perfluorooctyltriethoxysilane

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(coating composition for easy-to-clean or antifogging

surfaces based on hydrolyzable silanes)

101947-16-4 HCAPLUS RN

Silane, triethoxy(3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,10-CM

heptadecafluorodecyl) - (CA INDEX NAME)

L42 ANSWER 2 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:759183 HCAPLUS <u>Full-text</u>

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:268689

Entered STN: 17 Sep 2004 ENTRY DATE:

Antisoiling optical films with good oil TITLE:

repellency and displays equipped therewith

INVENTOR(S): Oka, Shigeki; Ikeda, Toshiyuki
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Konica Minolta Holdings, Inc., Japan
SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 55 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: G02B001-10

SECONDARY: B05D005-00; B05D007-04; B32B027-00; C08J007-06;

G02B001-11; G02F001-1335; C08L001-10

74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and CLASSIFICATION:

Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)

Section cross-reference(s): 42, 43, 73

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2004258348	A	20040916	JP 2003-49281	
				200302
				26

<--

JP 2003-49281

200302

26

<--

PATENT CLASSIFICATION CODES:

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES

```
_____
                ____
                       _____
 JP 2004258348 ICM
                        G02B001-10
                ICS
                       B05D005-00; B05D007-04; B32B027-00; C08J007-06;
                        G02B001-11; G02F001-1335; C08L001-10
                        G02B0001-10 [ICM,7]; B05D0005-00 [ICS,7];
                 IPCI
                        B05D0007-04 [ICS,7]; B32B0027-00 [ICS,7];
                        C08J0007-06 [ICS,7]; C08J0007-00 [ICS,7,C*];
                        G02B0001-11 [ICS,7]; G02F0001-1335 [ICS,7];
                        G02F0001-13 [ICS,7,C*]; C08L0001-10 [ICS,7];
                        C08L0001-00 [ICS,7,C*]
                       B05D0005-00 [I,A]; B05D0005-00 [I,C*];
                 IPCR
                        B05D0007-04 [I,A]; B05D0007-04 [I,C*];
                        B32B0027-00 [I,A]; B32B0027-00 [I,C*];
                        C08J0007-00 [I,C*]; C08J0007-06 [I,A];
                        G02B0001-10 [I,A]; G02B0001-10 [I,C*];
                        G02B0001-11 [I,A]; G02F0001-13 [I,C*];
                        G02F0001-1335 [I,A]
                 FTERM 2H091/FA37X; 2H091/FA50X; 2H091/FB02; 2H091/FB11;
                        2H091/GA16; 2H091/LA03; 2H091/LA07; 2K009/AA02;
                        2K009/CC03; 2K009/CC26; 2K009/CC42; 2K009/DD03;
                        2K009/EE03; 2K009/EE05; 4D075/AE03; 4D075/BB85Z;
                        4D075/CA02; 4D075/CA08; 4D075/CA34; 4D075/CB02;
                        4D075/DA04; 4D075/DB33; 4D075/DB36; 4D075/DB37;
                        4D075/DB38; 4D075/DB39; 4D075/DB40; 4D075/DB43;
                        4D075/DB48; 4D075/DB53; 4D075/DB55; 4D075/DC19;
                        4D075/DC21; 4D075/DC24; 4D075/EA07; 4D075/EA21;
                        4D075/EB16; 4D075/EB22; 4D075/EB33; 4D075/EB35;
                        4D075/EB38; 4D075/EB43; 4D075/EB56; 4D075/EC30;
                        4D075/EC54; 4F006/AA02; 4F006/AB67; 4F006/AB74;
                        4F006/BA11; 4F006/BA14; 4F006/CA05; 4F006/DA01;
                        4F100/AA17C; 4F100/AA20; 4F100/AA21; 4F100/AH06;
                        4F100/AJ06; 4F100/AK25; 4F100/AK52A; 4F100/AL06A;
                        4F100/AT00B; 4F100/BA02; 4F100/BA03; 4F100/BA07;
                        4F100/BA10A; 4F100/BA10B; 4F100/EH66C;
                        4F100/GB41; 4F100/JL06A; 4F100/JN30
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                        MARPAT 141:268689
ABSTRACT:
The optical films (e.g., antireflective films) show soiling resistance
obtained by treating their surfaces (comprising metal
oxides prepared by CVD or sol-gel process) with 0.01-10%
***fluoroalkyl*** (ether)-containing silane solns. in
(environmentally friendly) F-free organic solvents, without loss of
optical/mech. properties. The treatment may be proceeded with the above
solns. of concentration 0.01-5%, incorporated with 0.01-15% (alkyl)alkoxysilanes
or 0.01-5% Si-isocyanates. PH of the solns. may be adjusted to \leq5
by acids.
                   cellulose acetate antireflective film antisoiling
SUPPL. TERM:
                   coating fluoroalkylsilane; silicon
                   oxide surface antireflective film antisoiling
                   coating; display antireflective film
                   antisoiling oil repellent coating;
                   methoxysilane fluorodecylsilane isopropoxide copolymer
                   antisoiling coating
INDEX TERM:
                   Silanes
                   ROLE: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
                      (alkoxy, antisoiling coatings;
                      oxide-surfaced antireflective films equipped with
                      antisoiling coatings of
                      fluoroalkyl (ether) - containing sílanes
```

```
for displays)
INDEX TERM:
                   Oxides (inorganic), preparation
                   ROLE: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial
                   manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material
                   use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
                      (antireflective surface layers; oxide-surfaced
                      antireflective films equipped with antisoiling
                      coatings of fluoroalkyl
                      (ether)-containing silanes for displays)
INDEX TERM:
                   Coating materials
                      (antisoiling; oxide-surfaced antireflective films
                      equipped with antisoiling coatings of
                      fluoroalkyl(ether)-containing silanes
                      for displays)
INDEX TERM:
                   Silanes
                   ROLE: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
                      (fluoroalkyl, antisoiling
                      coatings; oxide-surfaced antireflective
                      films equipped with antisoiling coatings
                      of fluoroalkyl (ether) -containing
                      silanes for displays)
INDEX TERM:
                   Acids, uses
                   ROLE: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
                      (for adjusting pH of antisoiling coatings
                      ; oxide-surfaced antireflective films equipped with
                      antisoiling coatings of
                      fluoroalkyl (ether) - containing silanes
                      for displays)
INDEX TERM:
                   Coating materials
                      (oil-resistant; oxide-surfaced antireflective films
                      equipped with antisoiling coatings of
                      fluoroalkyl (ether) - containing silanes
                      for displays)
                   Antireflective films
INDEX TERM:
                   Optical imaging devices
                      (oxide-surfaced antireflective films equipped with
                      antisoiling coatings of
                      fluoroalkyl (ether) - containing silanes
                      for displays)
INDEX TERM:
                   Silsesquioxanes
                   ROLE: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial
                   manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material
                   use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
                      (polysiloxane-, fluorine-containing,
                      antisoiling coatings; oxide-surfaced
                      antireflective films equipped with antisoiling
                      coatings of fluoroalkyl
                      (ether) - containing silanes for displays)
INDEX TERM:
                   Fluoropolymers, preparation
                   ROLE: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial
                   manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material
                   use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
                      (polysíloxane-silsesquioxane-,
                      antisoiling coatings; oxide-surfaced
                      antireflective films equipped with antisoiling
                      coatings of fluoroalkyl
                      (ether) - containing silanes for displays)
INDEX TERM:
                   Isocyanates
                   ROLE: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
                      (silicon-containing, antisoiling coatings;
```

```
oxide-surfaced antireflective films equipped with
                      antisoiling coatings of
                      fluoroalkyl(ether)-containing silanes
                      for displays)
INDEX TERM:
                   Polysiloxanes, preparation
                   ROLE: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial
                   manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material
                   use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
                      (silsesquioxane-, fluorine-containing, antisoiling
                      coatings; oxide-surfaced antireflective
                      films equipped with antisoiling coatings
                      of fluoroalkyl (ether) -containing
                      silanes for displays)
INDEX TERM:
                   9012-09-3, Cellulose triacetate
                   ROLE: DEV (Device component use); TEM (Technical or
                   engineered material use); USES (Uses)
                      (Konica Tac KC 8UF-HA, film substrate;
                      oxide-surfaced antireflective films equipped with
                      antisoiling coatings of
                      fluoroalkyl (ether) - containing silanes
                      for displays)
                   7631-86-9P, Silica, preparation 13463-67-7P,
INDEX TERM:
                   Titanium oxide, preparation
                   ROLE: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial
                   manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material
                   use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
                      (antireflective surface layers; oxide-surfaced
                      antireflective films equipped with antisoiling
                      coatings of fluoroalkyl
                      (ether) -containing silanes for displays)
                   1320-67-8, Propylene glycol monomethyl ether
INDEX TERM:
                   ROLE: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
                      (antisoiling coatings, solvents;
                      oxide-surfaced antireflective films equipped with
                      antisoiling coatings of
                      fluoroalkyl (ether) - containing silanes
                      for displays)
INDEX TERM:
                   187817-23-8P, Dimethyldimethoxysilane-2-
                   perfluorooctylethyltrimethoxysilane copolymer
                   756527-29-4P 756527-31-8P
                   ROLE: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial
                   manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material
                   use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
                      (antisoiling coatings; oxide-surfaced
                      antireflective films equipped with antisoiling
                      coatings of fluoroalkyl
                      (ether) - containing silanes for displays)
INDEX TERM:
                   7697-37-2, Nitric acid, uses
                   ROLE: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
                      (for adjusting pH of antisoiling coatings
                      ; oxide-surfaced antireflective films equipped with
                      antisoiling coatings of
                      fluoroalkyl (ether) - containing silanes
                      for displays)
L42 ANSWER 3 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:747722 HCAPLUS Full-text
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        135:307454
ENTRY DATE:
                        Entered STN: 12 Oct 2001
```

Glass, ceramic, and metal substrates

TITLE:

with a self-cleaning surface made of glass and

hydrophobic film

INVENTOR(S): Baumann, Martin; Fritsche, Klaus-dieter;

Korbelarz, Dagmar; Ludwig, Stephan; Poth, Lutz Degussa Metals Catalysts Cerdec AG, Germany PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 27 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: German

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: C04B041-89 NDARY: C03C017-42 SECONDARY: CLASSIFICATION: 57-1 (Ceramics)

Section cross-reference(s): 56

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PRI

	CENT			_	KIN	D -	DATE		A -	PP 	LICAT	'ION	NO.			DATE
	2001		39		A 1		2001	1011	M	0	2001-	EP27	90			200103
											<					13
		ΑT,	BE	, CH		DE,			FI,	FR	R, GB,	GR,	IE,	ΙΤ,	LU	, MC,
DE	1001				, TR A1		2001	1011	D	Ε	2000-	1001	6485			200004
ם ים	1272	A A O			7 . 1		2003	0100	E	D	<		21			01
LГ	1272	442			ΑI		2003	0100	Ŀ	r	2001-	9234	3 ±			200103 13
	4000	4.46			- 1		0005	4400			<					
EP		AT,	BE	, CH	B1 , DE, , CY,	DK,	ES,			GR	t, IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE	, MC,
ΑT	3084			,				1115	А	Т	2001-	9254	31			200103
	0054							0.504	_		<		0.1			
ES	2251	478			Ή3		2006	0501	E	S	2001-	9254	31			200103 13
IIC	2003	0152	780		z . 1		2003	081/	U		<		66			
	2003	0102	700		211		2000	0014	O	J	2003	2000	00			200301 16
TIC	6872	лл1			D2		2005	U320			<					
	2005				A1		2005	0804	U	S	2005-	5971	3			200502
											<					16
ITI.	Z APP	LN.	INF	o.:					D:	E	2000-		6485			200004
											<					ОТ
									W	O	2001-	EP27	90		W	

March 21, 2010 10/534,560 92

200103

```
13
                                               <--
                                          US 2003-239066
                                                            A3
                                                                 200301
                                                                 16
                                               <--
PATENT CLASSIFICATION CODES:
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
WO 2001074739 ICM C04B041-89
                ICS
                      C03C017-42
                IPCR     B08B0017-00 [I,C*]; B08B0017-06 [I,A];
                       C03C0017-00 [I,C*]; C03C0017-00 [I,A];
                       C03C0017-42 [I,C*]; C03C0017-42 [I,A];
                       C04B0041-45 [I,C*]; C04B0041-52 [I,A];
                       C04B0041-89 [I,C*]; C04B0041-89 [I,A];
                       C23C0024-00 [I,C*]; C23C0024-08 [I,A];
                       C23C0024-10 [I,A]; C23C0030-00 [I,C*];
                       C23C0030-00 [I,A]
                     B08B017/06; C03C017/00D4B; C03C017/42;
                ECLA
                       C04B041/52; C04B041/89; C23C024/08; C23C024/10;
                       C23C030/00
DE 10016485
                      B05D0005-08 [ICM, 7]; C03C0017-30 [ICS, 7];
                IPCI
                       C03C0017-28 [ICS,7,C*]; C04B0041-49 [ICS,7];
                       C04B0041-45 [ICS,7,C*]; B05D0007-16 [ICS,7]
                IPCR     B08B0017-00 [I,C*]; B08B0017-06 [I,A];
                       C03C0017-00 [I,C*]; C03C0017-00 [I,A];
                       C03C0017-42 [I,C*]; C03C0017-42 [I,A];
                       C04B0041-45 [I,C*]; C04B0041-52 [I,A];
                       C04B0041-89 [I,C*]; C04B0041-89 [I,A];
                       C23C0024-00 [I,C*]; C23C0024-08 [I,A];
                       C23C0024-10 [I,A]; C23C0030-00 [I,C*];
                       C23C0030-00 [I,A]
                      B08B017/06; C03C017/00D4B; C03C017/42;
                ECLA
                       C04B041/52; C04B041/89; C23C024/08; C23C024/10;
                       C23C030/00
                IPCI C04B0041-89 [ICM, 7]; C03C0017-42 [ICS, 7]
EP 1272442
                IPCR
                       B08B0017-00 [I,C*]; B08B0017-06 [I,A];
                       C03C0017-00 [I,C*]; C03C0017-00 [I,A];
                       C03C0017-42 [I,C*]; C03C0017-42 [I,A];
                       C04B0041-45 [I,C*]; C04B0041-52 [I,A];
                       C04B0041-89 [I,C*]; C04B0041-89 [I,A];
                       C23C0024-00 [I,C*]; C23C0024-08 [I,A];
                       C23C0024-10 [I,A]; C23C0030-00 [I,C*];
                       C23C0030-00 [I,A]
                ECLA
                       B08B017/06; C03C017/00D4B; C03C017/42;
                       C04B041/52; C04B041/89; C23C024/08; C23C024/10;
                       C23C030/00
AT 308490
                IPCI
                      C04B0041-89 [ICM, 7]; C03C0017-42 [ICS, 7]
                ECLA B08B017/06; C03C017/00D4B; C03C017/42;
                       C04B041/52; C04B041/89; C23C024/08; C23C024/10;
                       C23C030/00
ES 2251478
                IPCI C04B0041-89 [ICS,4]; C03C0017-42 [ICS,4]
                IPCR
                      B08B0017-00 [I,C*]; B08B0017-06 [I,A];
                       C03C0017-00 [I,C*]; C03C0017-00 [I,A];
                       C03C0017-42 [I,C*]; C03C0017-42 [I,A];
                       C04B0041-45 [I,C*]; C04B0041-52 [I,A];
                       C04B0041-89 [I,C*]; C04B0041-89 [I,A];
```

```
C23C0024-00 [I,C*]; C23C0024-08 [I,A];
                        C23C0024-10 [I,A]; C23C0030-00 [I,C*];
                        C23C0030-00 [I,A]
                 ECLA
                        B08B017/06; C03C017/00D4B; C03C017/42;
                        C04B041/52; C04B041/89; C23C024/08; C23C024/10;
                        C23C030/00
 US 20030152780
                        B05D0003-02 [ICM, 7]; B32B0017-06 [ICS, 7]
                IPCI
                        B08B0017-00 [I,C*]; B08B0017-06 [I,A];
                 IPCR
                        C03C0017-00 [I,C*]; C03C0017-00 [I,A];
                        C03C0017-42 [I,C*]; C03C0017-42 [I,A];
                        C04B0041-45 [I,C*]; C04B0041-52 [I,A];
                        C04B0041-89 [I,C*]; C04B0041-89 [I,A];
                        C23C0024-00 [I,C*]; C23C0024-08 [I,A];
                        C23C0024-10 [I,A]; C23C0030-00 [I,C*];
                        C23C0030-00 [I,A]
                 NCL
                        428/429.000; 427/376.200; 428/447.000;
                        428/142.000; 428/141.000; 428/156.000;
                        428/432.000; 428/469.000
                        B08B017/06; C03C017/00D4B; C03C017/42;
                 ECLA
                        C04B041/52; C04B041/89; C23C024/08; C23C024/10;
                        C23C030/00
 US 20050170098 IPCI
                        B05D0003-02 [ICM,7]
                        B08B0017-00 [I,C*]; B08B0017-06 [I,A];
                 IPCR
                        C03C0017-00 [I,C*]; C03C0017-00 [I,A];
                        C03C0017-42 [I,C*]; C03C0017-42 [I,A];
                        C04B0041-45 [I,C*]; C04B0041-52 [I,A];
                        C04B0041-89 [I,C*]; C04B0041-89 [I,A];
                        C23C0024-00 [I,C*]; C23C0024-08 [I,A];
                        C23C0024-10 [I,A]; C23C0030-00 [I,C*];
                        C23C0030-00 [I,A]
                 NCL
                        427/372.200; 427/402.000
                        B08B017/06; C03C017/00D4B; C03C017/42;
                 ECLA
                        C04B041/52; C04B041/89; C23C024/08; C23C024/10;
                        C23C030/00
ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT
ABSTRACT:
Glass, ceramic, or metal substrates having at least one
self-cleaning surface comprise ≥1 partially hydrophobized layer
with a micro raw surface structure disposed on said substrate. The layer
contains a glass flux and structure-forming particles (SFP) having an average
particle diameter of 0.1-50 \mu m; a volume ratio of the glass flux and SFP is
0.1-5; and the micro raw surface structure has an average height/average distance
of neighboring profile tips ratio of 0.3-10. The substrate is selected
from glass, porcelain, clayware, clinker, and roofing bricks. The
substrate is coated with a composition containing the glass frit and
SFP, then, the layer is baked and hydrophobized with a
fluoroalkyl-alkoxysilane or fluoroalkyl-alkoxysiloxane.
SUPPL. TERM:
                   glass ceramic metal self cleaning
                   surface hydrophobicity; porcelain clayware
                   roofing brick zeolite silane siloxane
INDEX TERM:
                   Zeolite ZSM-5
                   ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
                   (Uses)
                      (dealuminated, Wessalith DAZ, structure-forming
                      particles; glass, ceramic, and metal
                      substrates with a self-cleaning surface made of
                      glass and hydrophobic film)
INDEX TERM:
                   Hydrophobicity
```

(film; glass, ceramic, and metal

```
substrates with a self-cleaning surface made of
                      glass and hydrophobic film)
INDEX TERM:
                   Frits
                      (glass, ceramic, and metal substrates
                      with a self-cleaning surface made of glass and
                      hydrophobic film)
INDEX TERM:
                   Bricks
                      (roofing, self-cleaning coating of;
                      glass, ceramic, and metal substrates with
                      a self-cleaning surface made of glass and
                      hydrophobic film)
INDEX TERM:
                   Ceramics
                   Porcelain
                   Stoneware
                      (self-cleaning coating of; glass,
                      ceramic, and metal substrates with a
                      self-cleaning surface made of glass and hydrophobic
                      film)
INDEX TERM:
                   Clays, processes
                   Glass, processes
                     Metals, processes
                   ROLE: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process);
                   TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PROC
                   (Process); USES (Uses)
                      (self-cleaning coating of; glass,
                      ceramic, and metal substrates with a
                      self-cleaning surface made of glass and hydrophobic
                      film)
INDEX TERM:
                   Surface
                      (self-cleaning; glass, ceramic, and metal
                      substrates with a self-cleaning surface made of
                      glass and hydrophobic film)
INDEX TERM:
                   51851-37-7, Dynasylan F 8262
                   ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
                   (Uses)
                      (Dynasylan F 8262, hydrophobic agent; glass,
                      ceramic, and metal substrates with a
                      self-cleaning surface made of glass and hydrophobic
                      film)
                   365498-70-0, FK 27357
INDEX TERM:
                   ROLE: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES
                   (Uses)
                      (zircon pigment, structure-forming particles;
                      glass, ceramic, and metal substrates with
                      a self-cleaning surface made of glass and
                      hydrophobic film)
OS.CITING REF COUNT: 8
                         THERE ARE 8 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD
                         (8 CITINGS)
DATE LAST CITED: Date last citing reference entered STN: 28 Sep 2009
OS.CITING.REFS: CAPLUS 2009:1139590; 2009:737723; 2009:552749;
                         2007:145624; 2004:695250; 2004:349591;
                         2004:349590; 2002:487485
REFERENCE COUNT:
                         THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                         RECORD.
REFERENCE(S):
                   (1) Matsushita Electric Ind Co Ltd; EP 0867490 A 1998
                             HCAPLUS
                   (2) Nippon Sheet Glass Co Ltd; EP 0887179 A 1998
                             HCAPLUS
ΙT
     51851-37-7, Dynasylan F 8262
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
```

March 21, 2010 10/534,560 95

(Dynasylan F 8262, hydrophobic agent; glass, ceramic, and metal substrates with a self-cleaning surface made of glass and hydrophobic film)

RN 51851-37-7 HCAPLUS

CN Silane, triethoxy(3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-tridecafluorooctyl)-(CA INDEX NAME)

L42 ANSWER 4 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:186949 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 126:187461

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 126:36175a,36178a

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 21 Mar 1997

TITLE: Water-repellent and frost-preventive metal objects and their manufacture

INVENTOR(S): Sakurai, Masanori; Yamaguchi, Hidetoshi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Kobe Steel Ltd, Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 6 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: F28F013-18 SECONDARY: B05D007-14

CLASSIFICATION: 42-10 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products)

Section cross-reference(s): 56

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
	JP 09026287	A	19970128	JP 1995-198083	
					199507
					10
				<	
	JP 3273877	В2	20020415	·	
DR T ()	RITY APPLN. INFO.:	52	20020110	JP 1995-198083	
FIXTOI	XIII AFFIN. INFO			01 1993 190003	100507
					199507

10

<--

PATENT CLASSIFICATION CODES:

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
JP 09026287	ICM	F28F013-18
	ICS	B05D007-14
	IPCI	F28F0013-18 [ICM,6]; B05D0007-14 [ICS,6]
	IPCR	F28F0013-00 [I,C*]; F28F0013-18 [I,A];
		B05D0007-14 [I,C*]; B05D0007-14 [I,A];
		B32B0015-08 [I,C*]; B32B0015-08 [I,A];
		B32B0015-082 [I,A]

ABSTRACT:

Title objects contain water-repellent coating films with partially or completely removal of non-polymeric materials and are prepared by forming water-repellent coating films on metal ***surfaces*** to a 1-100 mg/dm2, contacting with adhesive objects having an adhesion of 5-500 g/cm, and removing the adhesive objects. etched Al panel was comted with a C2F4 resin and baked to form a surface with water contact angle of 140°, which was changed to 158° with a frost prevention of >120 min after contacting with a tape having an adhesion of 245 g/cm and removing the tape. oligomeric polymer removal water repellency SUPPL. TERM: coating; frost prevention coating oligomeric polymer removal; tape removal oligomeric polymer coating aluminum INDEX TERM: Heat exchangers (aluminum fins; water-repellent/frost-preventive coatings with the removal of non-polymeric compds. for improvement) INDEX TERM: Silanes ROLE: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (perfluoroalkyl; water-repellent/frost-preventive coatings with the removal of non-polymeric compds. for improvement) INDEX TERM: Adhesive tapes (water-repellent/frost-preventive coatings with the removal of non-polymeric compds. for improvement) INDEX TERM: Fluoropolymers, uses Polysiloxanes, uses ROLE: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (water-repellent/frost-preventive coatings with the removal of non-polymeric compds. for improvement) INDEX TERM: Coating materials (water-resistant; water-repellent/frost-preventive coatings with the removal of non-polymeric compds. for improvement) INDEX TERM: 7631-86-9, Silica, uses ROLE: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses) (in fluoropolymer coatings; water-repellent/frost-preventive coatings with the removal of non-polymeric compds. for improvement) INDEX TERM: 7429-90-5, Aluminum, miscellaneous ROLE: MSC (Miscellaneous) (substrates; water-repellent/frost-preventive coatings with the removal of non-polymeric compds. for improvement) INDEX TERM: 116-14-3D, Tetrafluoroethylene, polymers Ethylene-tetrafluoroethylene copolymer ROLE: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(water-repellent/frost-preventive coatings with the removal of non-polymeric compds. for

improvement)

L42 ANSWER 5 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:995090 HCAPLUS <u>Full-text</u>

124:90620 DOCUMENT NUMBER:

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 124:16938h,16939a

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 22 Dec 1995

Reactive compounds for imparting water TITLE: repellency and antisoiling properties to

surfaces

Yoneda, Takashiqe; Morimoto, Takeshi; Gunji, INVENTOR(S):

Fumiaki; Ishizeki, Kenji; Ono, Yukiko PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Asahi Glass Co. Ltd., Japan SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 63 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: C07F007-08

SECONDARY: C09K003-00; C03C017-00

CLASSIFICATION: 42-13 (Coatings, Inks, CLASSIFICATION: 42-13 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products)

Section cross-reference(s): 38

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	-	DATE
	 EP 678521	A 2	19951025	EP 1995-105864		199504 19
				<		19
	EP 678521 R: BE, DE, FR,		19990714			
		A	19961119	US 1995-425037		199504 18
				<		
	JP 08027456	А	19960130	JP 1995-93952		199504 19
				<		
PRIOF	RITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1994-81627	Α	199404 20
				< JP 1994-97719	А	199405 11
				<		

PATENT CLASSIFICATION CODES:

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
EP 678521	ICM	C07F007-08
	ICS	C09K003-00; C03C017-00
	IPCI	C07F0007-08 [ICM, 6]; C07F0007-00 [ICM, 6, C*];
		C09K0003-00 [ICS,6]; C03C0017-00 [ICS,6]
	IPCR	B05D0007-00 [I,C*]; B05D0007-00 [I,A];
		C03C0017-28 [I,C*]; C03C0017-30 [I,A];
		C07F0007-00 [I,C*]; C07F0007-08 [I,A];

```
C08G0018-00 [I,C*]; C08G0018-77 [I,A];
                        C09D0004-00 [I,C*]; C09D0004-00 [I,A]
                 ECLA
                        B05D007/00N2E; C03C017/30; C07F007/08D4H6F;
                        C08G018/77N; C09D004/00+C08G77/04
 US 5576109
                 IPCI
                        B32B0025-20 [ICM, 6]; B32B0025-00 [ICM, 6, C*]
                 IPCR
                        B05D0007-00 [I,C*]; B05D0007-00 [I,A];
                        C03C0017-28 [I,C*]; C03C0017-30 [I,A];
                        C07F0007-00 [I,C*]; C07F0007-08 [I,A];
                        C08G0018-00 [I,C*]; C08G0018-77 [I,A];
                        C09D0004-00 [I,C*]; C09D0004-00 [I,A]
                        428/447.000; 528/033.000; 528/034.000;
                 NCL
                        528/042.000
                        B05D007/00N2E; C03C017/30; C07F007/08D4H6F;
                 ECLA
                        C08G018/77N; C09D004/00+C08G77/04
                        C09K0003-00 [ICM, 6]; B01F0017-54 [ICS, 6];
 JP 08027456
                 IPCI
                        C03C0017-30 [ICS, 6]; C03C0017-28 [ICS, 6, C*];
                        C04B0041-84 [ICS, 6]; C04B0041-82 [ICS, 6, C*];
                        C09D0183-04 [ICS, 6]; C09K0003-18 [ICS, 6];
                        C07F0007-12 [ICA, 6]; C07F0007-00 [ICA, 6, C*]
                        C04B0041-82 [I,C*]; C04B0041-84 [I,A];
                 IPCR
                        B01F0017-54 [I,C*]; B01F0017-54 [I,A];
                        C03C0017-28 [I,C*]; C03C0017-30 [I,A];
                        C07F0007-00 [I,C*]; C07F0007-12 [I,A];
                        C09D0183-04 [I,C*]; C09D0183-04 [I,A];
                        C09K0003-00 [I,C*]; C09K0003-00 [I,A];
                        C09K0003-18 [I,C*]; C09K0003-18 [I,A]
ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT
ABSTRACT:
Reactive compds. such as O(SiRX2)2, RSiX2OSiX3, RSiX3, C18H37SiX3, SiX4,
and (X3SiCH2)2 (R = C8F17CH2CH2; X = isocyanato) are useful for treating
glass, plastic, metal, and other surfaces to give
durable surface layers with good water repellency and antisoiling
properties.
SUPPL. TERM:
                   fluoroalkyl isocyanato silane
                   soilproofing waterproofing; siloxane
                   fluoroalkyl isocyanato soilproofing waterproofing;
                   glass soilproofing waterproofing fluoroalkyl
                   isocyanato silane; plastic soilproofing
                   waterproofing fluoroalkyl isocyanato
                   silane; metal soilproofing
                   waterproofing fluoroalkyl isocyanato
                   silane; antifogging agent fluoroalkyl
                   isocyanato silane
INDEX TERM:
                   Silanes
                   ROLE: MOA (Modifier or additive use); PRP
                   (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material
                   use); USES (Uses)
                      (containing fluoroalkyl and isocyanato groups
                      for imparting soil and water repellency to
                      surfaces)
INDEX TERM:
                   Windows
                   Windshields
                      (fluoroalkyl and isocyanato group-containing silanes
                      for imparting soil and water repellency to)
INDEX TERM:
                   Coating materials
                      (fluoroalkyl and isocyanato group-containing silanes
                      for soilproofing of surfaces)
INDEX TERM:
                   Antifogging agents
                      (fluoroalkyl and isocyanato group-containing silanes
```

March 21, 2010 10/534,560 for treatment of surfaces) INDEX TERM: Fluoropolymers ROLE: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (preparation from fluoroalkyl and isocyanato group-containing silanes for soil- and waterproofing of surfaces) INDEX TERM: Soilproofing Waterproofing (agents, fluoroalkyl and isocyanato group-containing silanes for reaction with surfaces) INDEX TERM: Silanes ROLE: MOA (Modifier or additive use); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (alkoxy, containing fluoroalkyl and isocyanato group-containing silanes for imparting soil and water repellency to surfaces) 9011-14-7, Polymethyl methacrylate INDEX TERM: ROLE: MOA (Modifier or additive use); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (powdered; in isocyanatosilanes for imparting water repellency and antisoiling properties to surfaces) 78-10-4, Tetraethoxysilane 3410-77-3, INDEX TERM: Tetraisocyanatosilane 85314-80-3, Triisocyanatooctadecylsilane 89860-22-0, 1,2-Tris(triisocyanatosilyl)ethane 137606-16-7, Triisocyanato [2-(perfluorooctyl) ethyl] silane 164254-88-0 164254-89-1 ROLE: MOA (Modifier or additive use); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (reactive agent for imparting water repellency and antisoiling properties to surfaces) OS.CITING REF COUNT: 3 THERE ARE 3 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (4 CITINGS) DATE LAST CITED: Date last citing reference entered STN: 16 Feb 2009 OS.CITING.REFS: CAPLUS 2007:754766; 2000:401839; 2000:113019 => d his nofile (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:24:46 ON 21 MAR 2010) FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:25:01 ON 21 MAR 2010 1 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON US20080063859/PN L1 D SCA D TALL SEL RN FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:26:37 ON 21 MAR 2010 L2 17 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON (101947-16-4/BI OR 12597-68-1 /BI OR 12597-71-6/BI OR 12623-52-8/BI OR 16068-37-4/BI OR 232586-88-8/BI OR 37264-44-1/BI OR 51851-37-7/BI OR

73768-94-2/BI OR 7429-90-5/BI OR 7440-02-0/BI OR 7440-22-4/BI OR 7440-47-3/BI OR 7440-50-8/BI OR 7440-57-5 /BI OR 7440-66-6/BI OR 9003-56-9/BI) D SCA

FILE 'WPIX' ENTERED AT 11:27:35 ON 21 MAR 2010 L3 1 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON US20080063859/PN D IFULL FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:32:56 ON 21 MAR 2010 L41 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON 16068-37-4/RN D IDE FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:41:20 ON 21 MAR 2010 L5430 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L4 455 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON (BIS(3A)TRIETHOXYSILYL)(2A)ET L6 HANE OR ETHYLENEBIS (A) TRIETHOXYSILANE L7 QUE SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON COAT? T.8 198 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON (L5 OR L6) AND L7 FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:49:05 ON 21 MAR 2010 L9 2 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L2 AND (SI AND F)/ELS D SCA D IDE 1-2 FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:50:56 ON 21 MAR 2010 L10 674 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L9 L11 QUE SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON FLUOROALKYLSILANE? OR PERFLUOROALKYLSILANE? OR (((PERFLUORO OR FLUORO)(A)ALKYL) OR PERFLUOROALKYL OR FLUOROALKYL) (2A) SILANE? 8 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 AND L10 L12 1 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 AND L11 L13 D KWIC QUE SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON FLUOROSILANE? OR PERFLUOROSIL L14ANE? L15 1 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 AND L14 D KWIC L16 10 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L12 OR L13 OR L15 FILE 'WPIX' ENTERED AT 12:01:33 ON 21 MAR 2010 966 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L11 OR L14 L17 86 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON (BIS(3A)TRIETHOXYSILYL)(2A)ET HANE OR ETHYLENEBIS (A) TRIETHOXYSILANE OR BISTRIETHOXYSILY LETHANE OR ETHYLENEBISTRIETHOXYSILANE 1 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L17 AND L18 L19 1491 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON C09D0183-08/IPC L20 L21 76 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L20 AND L17 3 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L20 AND L18 L22 L23 68 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L21 AND L7 2 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L22 AND L7 L24 QUE SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON METAL? L25 35 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L23 AND L25 QUE SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON ?SILOXANE? L26 L27 L28 14 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L26 AND L27 L29 12 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON (L19 OR L22 OR L24 OR L28) AND (PY<=2003 OR PRY<=2003 OR AY<=2003) FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:37:15 ON 21 MAR 2010 58 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 AND L25 15 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L30 AND L27 L30 L31 L32 987 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON (L10 OR L11) AND L7 L33 220 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L32 AND L25 83 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L33 AND L27 L35 QUE SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L25(3A)SURFAC? L36 13 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON L34 AND L35

March 21, 2	2010 10/534.	560 101

L37 17 SEA SPE=ON ABB=ON PLU=ON (L16 OR L31 OR L36) AND (PY<=2003 OR PRY<=2003 OR AY<=2003)

FILE 'WPIX' ENTERED AT 12:42:50 ON 21 MAR 2010 SEL L29 PN, AP

	FILE	'HCAPI	LUS'	ENTERED	AT 12:42	2:59 ON	21 MAR 2010
L38		22	SEA	SPE=ON	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	(WO2000-GB350/AP OR EP1997-11
L39		16	SEA	SPE=ON	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	L37 NOT L38
L40		6	SEA	SPE=ON	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	L16 AND L39
L41		5	SEA	SPE=ON	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	(L31 AND L39) NOT L40
L42		5	SEA	SPE=ON	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	(L36 AND L39) NOT (L40 OR
			L41)	1			

=>